

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the
Book is from Allah, the
All-Mighty, the All-
Wise.

3. We did not create the
heavens and the earth
and what is between
them except in truth
and (for) an appointed
term. But those who
disbelieve turn away
from what they are
warned of.

4. Say, 'Have you
considered what you
call besides Allah?
Show me what they
have created of the
earth or have they any
share in the heavens?
Bring me a book before
this or traces of
knowledge, if you are
truthful?'

5. And who is more
astray than he who calls
besides Allah those
who will not respond to
him until the Day of
Resurrection and they
are unaware of their
calls.

6. And when people
are gathered (on the
Day of Resurrection),
they (who were
invoked) will be
enemies to them, and
they will be deniers of
their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear
Verses are recited to
them, those who
disbelieve say about the
truth when it comes to
them, 'This is clear
magic.'

سورة الأحقاف										
Surah Al-Ahqaf										
بِسْمِ			الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
حَمِّ			تَنْزِيلُ		الْكِتَابِ		مِنْ		اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ	
the All-Mighty,		Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation		1	Ha Meem.		
الْحَكِيمِ			مَا		خَلَقْنَا		السَّمَوَاتِ		وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا	
and what		and the earth	the heavens	We created		Not	2	the All-Wise		
بَيْنَهُمَا			إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ		وَأَجَلٍ		مُسَمًّى		وَالَّذِينَ	
But those who		appointed.	and (for) a term	in truth	except	(is) between both of them				
كَفَرُوا عَمَّا			أُنْذِرُوا		مُعْرِضُونَ		قُلْ		أَرَأَيْتُمْ	
Do you see		Say,	3	(are) turning away.	they are warned,	from what	disbelieve,			
مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ			اللَّهِ أَرُونِي		مَاذَا خَلَقُوا		مِنْ الْأَرْضِ			
the earth		of	they have created	what	Show me	Allah?	besides	you call	what	
أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ			فِي السَّمَوَاتِ		أَتُنَوِي		يَكْتَبُ		مِنْ قَبْلِ	
before		a book	Bring me	the heavens?	in	(is) any share	for them			or
هَذَا أَوْ أَتُكْرَمُونَ			مِنْ عِلْمٍ		إِنْ كُنْتُمْ		صَادِقِينَ			
truthful.		you are	if	knowledge,	of	traces	or	this		
وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ			مِمَّنْ		يَدْعُوا		مِنْ دُونِ			
besides		calls	than (he) who	(is) more astray	And who		4			
اللَّهُ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ			لَهُ إِلَى		يَوْمِ		الْقِيَامَةِ		وَهُمْ	
and they		(of) Resurrection,	(the) Day	until	to him	will not respond	who	Allah,		
عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ			وَإِذَا		حُشِرَ		النَّاسُ			
the people,		are gathered	And when	5	(are) unaware.	their calls	of			
كَانُوا لَهُمْ			أَعْدَاءُ		وَكَانُوا		بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ		كَافِرِينَ	
6		deniers.	of their worship	and they will be		enemies	for them	they will be		
وَإِذَا تُتْلَى			عَلَيْهِمْ		ءَايَاتُنَا		بَيِّنَاتٍ		قَالَ	الَّذِينَ
those who		say	clear,	Our Verses		to them	are recited	And when		
كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ			لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ		هَذَا		سِحْرٌ		مُبِينٌ	
clear.		(is) a magic	This	it comes to them,		when	of the truth	disbelieve		

- 12.** And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, 'Our Lord is Allah,' then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, 'My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may work righteousness which pleases You and make righteous for me my offspring. Indeed, I turn to You and indeed, I am of those who submit.'

16. Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كِتَبُ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا						
do wrong	those who	to warn	Arabic	(in) language	confirming,	(is) a Book
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝١٢ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا						
say,	those who	Indeed,	12	for the good-doers.	and (as) a glad tidings	
رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَمُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ						
on them	fear	then no	remain firm,	then	(is) Allah,	'Our Lord
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝١٣ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	Those	13	will grieve.	they	and nor	
الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used (to)	for what	a reward	therein,	abiding forever	(of) Paradise
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ						
Carried him	kindness.	to his parents	(on) man	And We have enjoined	14	
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمَلُهُ						
And (the) bearing of him	(with) hardship.	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship	his mother		
وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ						
he reaches	when	until,	month(s)	(is) thirty	and (the) weaning of him	
أَشَدُّهُ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي						
grant me (the) power	'My Lord,	he says,	year(s),	forty	and reaches	his maturity
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ						
upon me	You have bestowed	which	(for) Your favor	I may be grateful	that	
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ						
which please You,	righteous (deeds)	I do	and that	my parents	and upon	
وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ						
to You	I turn	indeed,	my offspring,	among	for me	and make righteous
وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝١٥ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ						
(are) the ones	Those	15	those who submit.'	of	and indeed, I am	
تَنْقَبِلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ						
and We will overlook	they did	(of) what	(the) best	from them	We will accept	
عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصَّدَقُ						
true	A promise	(of) Paradise.	(the) companions	among	their evil deeds,	from

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), 'Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day.'

22. They said, 'Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.'

23. He said, 'The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people.'

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, 'This is a cloud bringing us rain.' Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus We recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, We had established them in what We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَتْ	النُّذُرُ	مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمَنْ خَلْفَهُ	أَلَّا
and had already passed away	[the] warners	before him	and after him,	That not
تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا	اللَّهِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
you worship	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	a punishment
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	قَالُوا	أَحِثَّنَا	لِتَأْفِكَنَا	
Great.	21	They said,	to turn us away	'Have you come to us
عَنْ ءَالِهَتِنَا	فَأَنَّا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ
our gods?	Then bring us	what	you threaten us,	you are
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the truthful.	22	He said,	Only	(is) with Allah
وَأُفْلِحُكُمْ	مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ	وَلَكَيْفَ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ قَوْمًا	
and I convey to you	I am sent	with it,	I see you	a people
تَجْهَلُونَ	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُتَّقِبًا
ignorant.	23	Then when	they saw it	approaching
أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُمْطِرُنَا
their valleys,	they said,	This	(is) a cloud	Nay, bringing us rain.
مَا	أَسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ	رِيحٌ فِيهَا	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	
(is) what	you were asking it to be hastened,	a wind	in it	painful, (is) a punishment
نُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا		
Destroying	every	thing	by (the) command	(of) its Lord.
فَأَصْبَحُوا	لَا	يُرَى إِلَّا	مَسَكِنُهُمْ	كَذَلِكَ
Then they became (such),	not	is seen	their dwellings.	Thus
نَجَزَى	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	
We recompense	the people	[the] criminals.	25	And certainly,
مَكَّنَّاهُمْ	فِيمَا	إِنْ	مَكَّنَّاكُمْ	فِيهِ
We had established them	in what	not	We have established you	in it,
وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَأَبْصَارًا	وَأَفْعَادَةً	فَمَا أَغْنَى
and We made	for them	hearing	and vision	But not
عَنْهُمْ	سَمْعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَرَهُمْ	وَلَا أَفْعَدَهُمْ
them	their hearing	and not	their vision	and not

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly We destroyed the towns that surround you, and We have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to Him) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when We directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, 'Listen quietly.' And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, 'O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ	and enveloped	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	rejecting	they were	when	thing,
بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	26	ridicule.	[at it]	they used (to)	what	them
أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا	and We have diversified		the towns,	of	surrounds you	what	We destroyed
الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ فَلَوْلَا	help them		Then why (did) not	27	return.	that they may	the Signs,
الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً	gods as a way of approach?		Allah	besides	they had taken	those whom	
بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا	and what	(was) their falsehood	And that	from them.	they were lost	Nay,	
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا	a party	to you	We directed	And when	28	inventing.	they were
مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا	they attended it,	And when	(to) the Quran.	listening		the jinn,	of
قَالُوا أَنْصِتُوا فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ	to	they turned back	it was concluded,	And when	'Listen quietly.'	they said,	
قَوْمِهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ قَالُوا يَنْقُومَنَا إِنَّا	Indeed, we	'O our people!	They said,	29	(as) warners.	their people	
سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا	what	confirming	Musa	after	revealed	a Book	[we] have heard
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	Straight.	a Path	and to	the truth	to	guiding	(was) before it,
يَنْقُومَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَءَامِنُوا بِهِ	in him.	and believe	(of) Allah	(to the) caller	Respond	O our people!	30
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ	a punishment	from	and will protect you	your sins	of	for you	He will forgive
أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(to the) caller	respond	(does) not	And whoever	31	painful.

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), 'Is this not the truth?' They will say, 'Yes, by our Lord.' He will say, 'Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.'

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A clear Message. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	for him	and not	the earth,	in	he can escape	then not
أُولِيَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ أَوَلَمْ						
Do not	32	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	protectors.
يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ						
and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	Allah,	that	they see
وَلَمْ يَئِىْ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ						
(to) the dead?	to give life	(is) able	by their creation,	get tired	and (did) not	
بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	indeed He	Yes,
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ						
'Is not	the Fire,	to	disbelieved	those who	are exposed	And (the) Day,
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا						
'Then taste	He will say,	by our Lord.'	'Yes	They will say,	the truth?	this
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَأَصْبِرْ كَمَا						
as	So be patient,	34	disbelieve.'	you used (to)	because	the punishment
صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعَزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ						
seek to hasten	and (do) not	the Messengers,	of	those of determination	had patience	
لَهُمْ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ						
they were promised,	what	they see	(the) Day	As if they had,	for them.	
لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ بَلَّغٌ						
A clear Message,	a day.	of	an hour	except	remained	not
فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾						
35	the defiantly disobedient?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	But will	
سورة محمد						
Surah Muhammad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ						
He will cause to be lost	(the) way of Allah,	from	and turn away	disbelieve	Those who	

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

أَعْمَلَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَمَنُوا	
their deeds.	And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	and believe	
بِمَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَى	مُحَمَّدٍ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ
in what	is revealed	to	Muhammad,	and it	(is) the truth	from
رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَأَصْلَحَ	بَاهُمْ	
their Lord,	He will remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and improve	their condition.	
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْبَاطِلَ	
That	(is) because	those who	disbelieve	follow	falsehood	2
وَأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْحَقَّ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ
and because	those who	believe	follow	(the) truth	from	their Lord.
يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	فَإِذَا	لَقِيتُمْ	
Allah presents	to the people	their similitudes.	3	So when	you meet	
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَضْرَبَ	الرِّقَابَ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	اتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ
those who	disbelieve,	then strike	the necks	until	when	you have subdued them,
فَشَدُّوا	الْوُثَاقَ	فَإِمَّا	مِنَّا	بَعْدُ	وَأِمَّا	فِدَاءً
then bind firmly	the bond,	then either	a favor	afterwards	or	ransom
حَتَّىٰ	تَضَعَ	الْحَرْبُ	أَوْزَارَهَا	ذَلِكَ	وَلَوْ	يَشَاءُ
until	lays down	the war	its burdens.	That.	And if	Allah had willed
لَا	يَنْصُرُ	مَنْهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	لِيَبْلُوَ	بَعْضُكُمْ	
surely, He could have taken retribution	from them,	but	to test	some of you		
بِبَعْضٍ	وَالَّذِينَ	قُتِلُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	فَلَنْ
with others.	And those who	are killed	in	(the) way of Allah,	then never	
يُضِلَّ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَيُصْلِحُ			
He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	4	He will guide them	and improve		
بَاهُمْ	وَيَدْخِلُهُمْ	الْجَنَّةَ	عَرَفَهَا	لَهُمْ		
their condition,	And admit them	(to) Paradise,	He has made it known	to them.		
يَتَأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِنْ	تَنْصُرُوا	اللَّهَ	يَنْصُرْكُمْ
O you who believe!	If	you help	Allah,	He will help you		
وَيُثَبِّتُ	أَقْدَامَكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَتَعَسَىٰ	لَهُمْ	
and make firm	your feet.	7	But those who	disbelieve,	destruction is	for them,

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَأَضَلَّ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَرِهُوا
and He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	That	(is) because they	hate
مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	أَفَلَمْ
what	Allah has revealed,	so He has made worthless	their deeds.	Do not
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
they travel	the earth	and see	how	(of) those (the) end was
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	أَمْثَلُهَا
before them?	Allah destroyed	[over] them,	and for the disbelievers	its likeness.
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِينَ
That	(is) because	Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) those who believe,
وَأَنَّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لَا	مَوْلَى	لَهُمْ
and because	the disbelievers -	(there is) no	protector	for them.
اللَّهُ	يَدْخُلُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
Allah	will admit	those who	believe	and do righteous deeds (to) gardens,
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يَتَمَتَّعُونَ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	but those who	disbelieve they enjoy
وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَشْوًى	لَهُمْ
eat	as	and eat	(will be) an abode	for them.
وَكَايْنِ	مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ	هِيَ	أَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً
And how many	of	a town,	which	(in) strength (was) stronger
مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجَكَ	أَهْلُكْتَهُمْ	فَلَا
than	your town	which	has driven you out?	so no We destroyed them,
نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ
helper	for them.	Then is (he) who	is	a clear proof on
مِنْ رَبِّهِ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهُ	سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ
from	his Lord	like (he) who,	is made attractive	(of) his deeds (the) evil for him
وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي
while they follow	their desires.	A parable	(of) Paradise	which
وَعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	فِيهَا	أَنْهَارٌ	مِنْ مَاءٍ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	of water not

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious to those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, 'What has he said just now?' Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,

عَاسِنٍ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ	لَبَنٍ	لَمْ	يَنْغَيِّرْ	طَعْمَهُ
polluted,	and rivers	of	milk	not	changes	its taste,
وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَذَّةٍ	لِلشَّارِبِينَ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِنْ
of	and rivers	to (the) drinkers,	delicious	wine	of	and rivers
عَسَلٍ	مُصْفًى	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الْشَّمْرِتِ
purified,	honey	and for them	therein	of	all	fruits
وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	خَالِدٌ	فِي	النَّارِ
and forgiveness	from	their Lord	like he who	(will) abide forever	in	the Fire
وَسُقُوا	مَاءً	حَمِيمًا	فَقَطَعَ	أَمْعَاءَهُمْ		
and they will be given to drink	boiling	water	so it cuts into pieces	their intestines.		
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	
And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	until	when	15
خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
they depart	from	you,	they say	to those who	were given	the knowledge,
مَاذَا	قَالَ	ءَانِفًا	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ
'What	has he said	'just now?'	Those -	(are) the ones	Allah has set a seal	upon
قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَهْتَدَوْا		
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	And those who	accept guidance.		16
زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَعَانَهُمْ	تَقْوَاهُمْ	فَهَلْ		
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	Then do	17	
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	فَقَدْ
but they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them	suddenly?	But indeed,
جَاءَ	أَشْرَاطُهَا	فَإَنَّى	لَهُمْ	إِذَا	جَاءَهُمْ	
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when	has come to them	
ذَكَرْنَاهُمْ	فَاعَلِمَ	أَنَّهُ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ
their reminder.	18	So know	that [He] -	(there is) no	god	Allah
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُ	لِذُنُوبِكَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.			
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُنْقَلَبَكُمْ	وَمَثَوَكُمْ	وَيَقُولُ		
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	And say	19	

‘Why has a Surah not been revealed?’ But when a precise Surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so He has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, ‘We will obey you in part of the matter.’ But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ فِي مَوْتٍ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّاءُ	is revealed	But when	a Surah?	has been revealed	‘Why not	believe,	those who
وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ	then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word	
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَرَهُمْ	you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would	
أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَفْقَالُهُمْ	(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا نَبَيَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ	[for] them	enticed	Shaitaan	the guidance,	to them	has become clear	what
لِلَّذِينَ كَرَهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ	[they] said	(is) because they	That	25	for them.	and prolonged hope	
فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ	‘We will obey you	Allah has revealed,	what	hate	to those who		
فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ	26	their secrets.	knows	But Allah	(of) the matter.	part	in

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient, ones and We will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ					
their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,
وَأَدْبَرَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ أَتَّبَعُوا مَا اسَّخَطَ					
angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27 and their backs?
اللَّهُ وَكَرَهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾					
28	their deeds.	so He made worthless	His pleasure,	and hated	Allah
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ					
never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who think Or do
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَضْغَثَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ					
We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah bring forth	
لَأَرِيَنَّهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْنَاهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ					
by their marks;	and you would know them	surely, We could show them to you			
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ					
knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them
أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّى نَعْلَمَ					
We make evident	until	And surely We will test you	30	your deeds.	
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَنَبْلُوهُمْ أَخْبَارَكُمْ					
your affairs.	and We will test	and the patient ones,	among you	those who strive	
﴿٣١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed, 31
وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِن بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ					
to them	has been made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and opposed
الْهُدَى لَن يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِبِّطُ					
and He will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا					
and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!	32	their deeds.
الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ					
those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not the Messenger,
كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ					
while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from and turn away disbelieve

were disbelievers,
Allah will never forgive
them.

35. So do not weaken
and call for peace
(when you fight for a
just cause) while you
are superior, and Allah
is with you, and He
will never deprive you
of (the reward of) your
deeds.

36. The life of this world
is only play and
amusement. And if you
believe and fear Allah,
He will give you your
rewards and will not
ask you for your
wealth.

37. If He were to ask
you for it and press
you, you will withhold,
and He will expose
your hatred.

38. Here you are - those
called to spend in the
way of Allah - but
among you are some
who withhold. And
whoever withholds,
then he only withholds
from himself. But Allah
is Free of need and you
are the needy. And if
you turn away, He will
replace you with
another people, then
they will not be like
you.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have
given you a clear
victory.

2. That Allah may forgive
for you what preceded
of your fault and what
will follow

كُفَّارٌ	فَلَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	فَلَا	تَهْنَأُ
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,
وَنَدْعُوا	إِلَى	السَّلَامِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	الْأَعْلَوْنَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَكُمْ
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call
وَلَنْ	يَزِرْكُمْ	أَعْمَلَكُمْ	إِنَّمَا	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا	
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never
لَعِبٌ	وَلَهُوَ	وَأِنْ	تُؤْمِنُوا	وَتَنْفِقُوا	يُؤْتِيَكُمْ	
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play	
أُجُورَكُمْ	وَلَا	يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَمْوَالَكُمْ	إِنْ		
If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards	
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	وَمَا	فِيْحِفِّكُمْ	تَبَخَّلُوا	وَيُخْرِجُ		
and He will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	He were to ask you for it			
أَضْغَنْكُمْ	هَآؤَآءِ	تُدْعَوْنَ	لِإِنْفِقُوا	فِي		
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.
سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	فَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْخُلُ	وَمَنْ	
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way	
يَبْخُلُ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَبْخُلُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	الْعَنَى
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,
وَأَنْتُمْ	الْفُقَرَاءُ	وَإِنْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	يَسْتَبْدِلُ	قَوْمًا	
(with) a people	He will replace you	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you	
غَيْرَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَكُونُوا	أَمْثَلَكُمْ		
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,	
سورة الفتح						
Surah Al-Fath						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِنَّا	فَتَحْنَا	لَكَ	فَتْحًا	مُبِينًا	لِيَغْفِرَ	
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	We have given victory,	Indeed,
لَكَ	اللَّهُ	مَا	تَقَدَّمَ	مِنْ	ذَنْبِكَ	وَمَا
will follow	and what	your fault	of	preceded	what	Allah for you

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women and the polytheist men and polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

وَيْتَهُ نِعْمَتُهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ﴿١﴾						
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	His favor	and complete
وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٢﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the One Who	He	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you	
أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا						
that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down	
إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ۖ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٣﴾ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
the believing men	That He may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women	
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۖ وَكَانَ						
and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever	
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤﴾ وَيُعَذِّبُ						
And He (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that
الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ						
and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men				
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظُلْمٌ أَسْوَأَ						
evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,		
عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ						
and He has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath is	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them	
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٥﴾ وَلِلَّهِ						
And for Allah	6	(is the) destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared
جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	
﴿٦﴾ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا						
and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	7		
وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٧﴾ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,		

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS]) and glorify Him (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, 'Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.' They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, 'Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.'

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.'

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتَعَزَّزُوهُ وَتُقَرِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا				
and evening.	morning	and glorify Him	and respect him	and may honor him
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ				
they pledge allegiance	only	pledge allegiance to you	those who	Indeed, 9
اللَّهُ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ				
breaks (his oath)	Then whoever	their hands.	(is) over (of) Allah	(The) Hand (to) Allah.
فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكَثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا				
what	fulfils	and whoever	himself,	against he breaks then only
عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا				
10	great.	a reward	soon He will give him	he has covenanted with Allah,
سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا				
Kept us busy	the Bedouins,	of	those who remained behind	to you Will say
أَمْوَالُنَا وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا يَقُولُونَ بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ				
with their tongues	They say	for us.	so ask forgiveness	and our families, our properties
مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ				
for you	has power	Then who	Say,	their hearts. in is not what
مَنْ اللَّهُ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا أَوْ				
or	harm	for you	He intends	if (in) anything, Allah against
أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ				
you do	of what	Allah	is	Nay, a benefit? for you He intends
خَيْرًا ۚ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ				
return	(would) never	that	you thought	Nay, 11 All-Aware.
الرَّسُولُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ				
that was made fair-seeming	ever,	their families	to	and the believers the Messenger
فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنًّا سَوْءًا وَكُنْتُمْ				
and you became	evil,	an assumption	And you assumed	your hearts. in
قَوْمًا بُورًا ۚ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ				
and His Messenger	in Allah	has not believed	And whoever	12 ruined. a people
فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَعِيرًا				
13	a Blazing Fire.	for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	then indeed, We

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, 'Allow us to follow you.' They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, 'You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before.' Then they will say, 'Nay, you envy us.' Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, 'You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment.

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَن
And for Allah	(is the) kingdom	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He forgives	whom
يَشَاءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَن	يَشَاءُ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
He wills	and punishes	whom	He wills.	And is	Allah
رَحِيمًا	سَيَقُولُ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	إِذَا	أَنْطَلَقْتُمْ	
Most Merciful.	14	Will say	those who remained behind	when	you set forth
إِلَى	مَغَانِمَ	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا	ذَرُونَا	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ	يُرِيدُونَ
towards	(the) spoils of war	to take it,	'Allow us	(to) follow you.'	They wish
أَنْ	يَبْدِلُوا	كَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	لَنْ
to	change	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Say,	'Never
كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُونَنَا
Thus	Allah said	before.'	Then they will say,	'Nay,	you envy us.'
بَلْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
Nay,	they were	not	understanding	except	a little.
لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى	قَوْمٍ
to those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	'You will be called	to	a people,
أُولَى	بَاسٍ	شَدِيدٍ	نُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	أَوْ	يُسَلِّمُونَ
possessors of military might	great;	you will fight them,	or	they will submit.	Then if
تُطِيعُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	أَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	وَإِنْ
you obey,	Allah will give you	a reward	good;	but if	as
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	
you turned away	before,	He will punish you	(with) a punishment	painful.	16
لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى
Not is	upon	the blind	any blame	and not	on
حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَمَنْ
any blame	and not	on	the sick	And whoever	obeys
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	يُدْخِلُهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ
Allah	and His Messenger,	He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	from
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَوَلَّ	يُعَذِّبُهُ	
underneath them	the rivers,	but whoever	turns away,	He will punish him	

with a painful
punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and **He** has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) **He** may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you have no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

**24. And He is the One
Who withheld their
hands from you and
your hands**

عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	﴿٧﴾	لَقَدْ	رَضِيَ	اللَّهُ	عَنِ
(with) a punishment	painful.	17	Certainly	Allah was pleased	with	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	إِذَا	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	تَحْتَ	الشَّجَرَةِ		
the believers	when	they pledged allegiance to you	under	the tree,		
فَعَلِمَ	مَا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَأَنزَلَ	السَّكِينَةَ	
and He knew	what	(was) in	their hearts,	so He sent down	the tranquility	
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَنبَهُهُمْ	فَتَحَا	قَرِيبًا	﴿٨﴾	وَمَغَانِمَ	
upon them	and rewarded them	(with) a victory	near,	18	And spoils of war	
كَثِيرَةً	يَأْخُذُونَهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا	حَكِيمًا	﴿٩﴾
much	that they will take;	and is	Allah	All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	19
وَعَدَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	مَغَانِمَ	كَثِيرَةً	تَأْخُذُونَهَا		
Allah has promised you	spoils of war	much	that you will take it,			
فَعَجَّلَ	لَكُمْ	هَذِهِ	وَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَ	النَّاسِ	
and He has hastened	for you	this	and has withheld	(the) hands	(of) the people	
عَنْكُمْ	وَلِتَكُونَ	آيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	صِرَاطًا	
from you -	that it may be	a sign	for the believers	and He may guide you	(to the) Path	
مُسْتَقِيمًا	﴿١٠﴾	وَأُخْرَى	لَمْ	تَقْدِرُوا	عَلَيْهَا	قَدْ
Straight.	20	And others,	not	you had power	over them	surely
أَحَاطَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
Allah encompassed	them,	and is	Allah	over	all	things
قَدِيرًا	﴿١١﴾	وَلَوْ	قَتَلْتُمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
All-Powerful.	21	And if,	fight you,	those who	disbelieve,	
لَوَلَوْ	الْأَدْبَرَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُونَ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا
surely they would turn	the backs.	Then	not	they would find	any protector	and not
نَصِيرًا	﴿١٢﴾	سُنَّةَ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	قَدْ خَلَتْ	
any helper.	22	(The established) way	(of) Allah	which	passed away	
مِن قَبْلُ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ	اللَّهُ	تَبْدِيلًا	﴿١٣﴾
before,	and never	you will find	in (the) way of Allah	any change.	23	
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	كَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	
And He	(is) the One Who	withheld	their hands	from you	and your hands	

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving of it and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

عَنَّهُمْ يَبِطْنَ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَكَمُ						
He gave you victory	that	after	Makkah,	within	from them	
عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ يَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ هُمْ						
They	24	All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah	And is over them.
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ						
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	and hindered you	disbelieved	(are)	those who	
وَأَهْدَىٰ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحَلَّهُ وَلَوْ لَا						
And if not	its place (of sacrifice).	reaching	from	(was) prevented	while the offering	
رِجَالٌ مُّؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءٌ مُّؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ						
that	you knew them	not	believing	and women	believing	(for) men
تَطْطُوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ						
knowledge.	without	any harm	from them	and would befall you	you may trample them	
لِيَدْخُلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا						
they had been apart	If	He wills.	whom	His Mercy	to	That Allah may admit
لَعَذَابْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا						
(with) a punishment	among them	disbelieved	those who	surely, We	would have punished	
أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾ إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ						
their hearts	in	disbelieved	those who	had put	When	25 painful.
الْحِيَةَ حِيَةً فَانزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ						
His tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(of) the time of ignorance.	(the) disdain	disdain -		
عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ						
(to the) word	and made them adhere	the believers	and upon	His Messenger	upon	
النَّفْوَىٰ وَكَانُوا أَهَقَ بِهَا وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ						
And is	and worthy of it.	of it	more deserving	and they were	(of) righteousness,	
اللَّهُ يَكُلُّ شَيْءًا عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has fulfilled	Certainly,	26	All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah
رَسُولَهُ الرُّءْيَا بِالْحَقِّ لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ						
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	Surely, you will enter	in truth.	vision	His Messenger's		
إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ لَا						
not	and shortened,	your heads	having shaved	secure,	Allah wills,	if

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سورة الفتح - ٤٨

723

حم - ٢٦

تَخَافُونَ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُونِ							
besides	and He made	you knew,	not	what	But He knew	fearing.	
ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ							
(has) sent	(is) the One Who	He	27	near.	a victory	that	
رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ							
that He (may) make it prevail	the true	and (the) religion,	with guidance	His Messenger			
عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝							
28	(as) a Witness.	Allah	And sufficient is	all.	the religions	over	
ثُمَّ مُحَمَّدٌ ۚ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ							
(are) firm	(are) with him	and those who	(is) the Messenger of Allah,	Muhammad			
عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رَحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا							
bowing	You see them	among themselves.	and merciful	the disbelievers	against		
سُجَّدًا ۚ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي							
(is) on	Their mark	and pleasure.	from Allah	Bounty	seeking	and prostrating.	
وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مِثْلُهُمْ فِي							
in	(is) their similitude	That	(of) the prostration.	(the) trace	from	their faces	
التَّوْرَةِ ۚ وَمِثْلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ ۚ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ							
(which) sends forth	(is) like a seed	the Injeel,	in	And their similitude	the Taurah.		
شُطْبَهُمْ ۚ فَازَرَهُ ۚ فَاسْتَغَاظَ ۚ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْقِهِ ۚ							
its stem	upon	and it stands	then it becomes thick	then strengthens it,	its shoot		
يُعْجِبُ الزَّرَّاعَ ۚ لِيَغِثَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۚ							
the disbelievers.	by them	that He (may) enrage	the sowers	delighting			
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ							
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	Allah has promised			
مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝							
29	great.	and a reward	forgiveness	among them,			
سورة الحجرات							
Surah Al-Hujurat							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious.	of Allah.	In the name				

Surah 48: The victory (v. 28-29)

Part - 26

1. O you who believe!
Do not put (yourselves)
ahead of Allah and His
Messenger and fear
Allah. Indeed, Allah is
All-Hearer, All-
Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do
not raise your voices
above the voice of the
Prophet, and do not
speak aloud while
speaking to him like the
loudness of some of
you to others, lest your
deeds become
worthless while you do
not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who
lower their voices in
the presence of Allah's
Messenger, they are
those whose hearts
Allah has tested for
righteousness. For them
is forgiveness and a
great reward.

4. Indeed, those who
call you from behind
the private chambers,
most of them do not
understand.

5. And if they had
patience till you come
out to them, certainly it
would be better for
them. And Allah is Oft-
Forgiving, Most
Merciful.

6. O you who
believe! If a wicked
person comes to you
with an information,
investigate, lest you
harm a people in
ignorance, then
become regretful over
what you have done.

يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا لَا تَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ	1	لا	تَقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ
O you who believe!	and His Messenger	All-Knower.	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah	(is) All-Hearer, Allah, Indeed, and fear Allah.
تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ	وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ ؕ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَلْمِزُونَ	2	وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ ؕ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ	بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَلْمِزُونَ	وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ ؕ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ	بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَن تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ تَلْمِزُونَ
raise	your voices	above	the voice	of the Prophet,	like (the) loudness	in speech to him be loud and (do) not
عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ؕ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ	3	عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ؕ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغُضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُم مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
perceive.	(do) not	those who	lower	their voices	Allah has tested	(are) the ones those, (of the) Messenger of Allah - (in) presence
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَكَ مِنْ خَلْفِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	4	أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَكَ مِنْ خَلْفِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَكَ مِنْ خَلْفِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَكَ مِنْ خَلْفِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ؕ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّىٰ تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
understand.	(do) not	most of them	had been patient	they	And if	4
فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	5	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest	you harm	a people	then you become, in ignorance,
فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	6	فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَاسِقُ ؕ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَن تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِمِثْلِ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ فَرْحَتُمْ فَمَا تَعْلَمُونَ
regretful.	you have done,	what	over	then you become,	in ignorance,	6

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّاشِدُونَ فَضَلَا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِذَكِيٍّ وَهَكِيمًا وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَانِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَفْتِنُوا أَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَبَابٌ وَإِنِ اثْنٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَفْتِنَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدًا وَيُخَوِّفُ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	in	he were to obey you	If	(is the) Messenger of Allah.	among you	that	And know	Allah	but	surely you would be in difficulty,	the matter,	of	much	your hearts	in	and has made it pleasing	the Faith	to you	has endeared	Those	and disobedience.	and defiance	disbelief	to you	and has made hateful	And Allah	and favor.	from Allah	A Bounty	7	the guided ones.	(are) they -	the believers	among	two parties	And if	8	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	one of them	oppresses	But if	between both of them.	then make peace	fight,	to	it returns	until	oppresses	one which	then fight	the other,	on	between them	then make peace	it returns,	Then if	(of) Allah.	(the) command	9	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	and act justly.	with justice,	your brothers.	between	so make peace	(are) brothers,	the believers	Only	(Let) not	O you who believe!	10	receive mercy.	so that you may	and fear Allah	better	they may be	that	perhaps	(another) people,	[of]	a people	ridicule	they may be	that	perhaps	(other) women	[of]	women	and (let) not	than them;	call each other	and (do) not	yourselves	insult	And (do) not	than them.	better
---	----	---------------------	----	------------------------------	-----------	------	----------	-------	-----	------------------------------------	-------------	----	------	-------------	----	--------------------------	-----------	--------	--------------	-------	-------------------	--------------	-----------	--------	----------------------	-----------	------------	------------	----------	---	------------------	--------------	---------------	-------	-------------	--------	---	-----------	------------------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------------------	-----------------	--------	----	------------	-------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	----	--------------	-----------------	-------------	---------	-------------	---------------	---	-----------------------	-------	-------	---------	-----------------	---------------	----------------	---------	---------------	-----------------	---------------	------	-----------	--------------------	----	----------------	-----------------	----------------	--------	-------------	------	---------	-------------------	------	----------	----------	-------------	------	---------	---------------	------	-------	---------------	------------	-----------------	--------------	------------	--------	--------------	------------	--------

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, 'We believe.' Say, 'You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt

بِالْأَلْقَابِ يَسَّ الْأَسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ						
the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.	
وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ						
11	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not	And whoever
يَتَّيِبُهَا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَجْتَبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ						
some	Indeed,	the assumption.	of	much	Avoid	O you who believe!
الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبِ بَعْضُكُم						
some of you	backbite	and (do) not	spy	And (do) not	(is) sin.	assumption
بَعْضًا أَيْحُبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ						
(of) his brother,	(the) flesh	eat	to	one of you	Would like	(to) others.
مَيِّتًا فَكَرِهَتْهُمُ وَأَنْفُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ						
(is) Oft-Returning,	Allah	indeed,	And fear Allah;	Nay, you would hate it.	dead?	
رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ يَتَّيِبُهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِن ذَكَرٍ						
a male	from	created you	Indeed, We	O mankind!	12	Most Merciful.
وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا						
that you may know one another.	and tribes	nations	and We made you	and a female		
إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْتَظِمُكُمْ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	(is the) most righteous of you.	Allah	near	(the) most noble of you	Indeed,	
اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنَّا						
'We believe.'	the Bedouins,	Say	13	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah
قُلْ لَّمْ تَوْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا						
and has not yet	'We have submitted,'	say,	but	you believe;	'Not	Say,
يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ						
Allah	you obey	But if	your hearts.	in	the faith	entered
وَرَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ						
Indeed,	anything.	your deeds	of	He will deprive you	not	and His Messenger,
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers	Only	14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا						
doubt	(do) not	then	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones.

16. Say, 'Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.'

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, 'Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Qaf. By the Glorious Quran.
2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, 'This is an amazing thing.
3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return.
4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾						
Those	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth	but strive
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾						
with your religion	Allah	`Will you acquaint	Say,	15	(are) the truthful.	[they]
أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا ۚ قُلْ لَا تَمْنُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ						
your Islam.	to me -	consider a favor	(Do) not	Say,	they have accepted Islam.	that
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾						
(the) unseen	knows	Allah	Indeed,	17	truthful.	you are if
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾						
18	you do.`	of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens
سو ر ق						
Surah Qaf						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
قَ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ﴿١﴾						
that	they wonder	Nay,	1	the Glorious.	By the Quran,	Qaf.
جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢﴾						
(is) a thing	`This	the disbelievers,	So say	from them.	a warner	has come to them
عَجِيبٌ ۚ أَوَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا فَاِذَا نَاقُصُ ﴿٣﴾						
That	dust.	and have become	we die	What! When	2	amazing.
رَجِعُ ۚ وَالْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِیْظٌ ﴿٤﴾						
diminishes	what	We know	Certainly,	3	far.`	(is) a return
they denied	Nay,	4	guarded.	(is) a Book	and with Us	of them, the earth

15. Were We then tired
with the first creation?
Nay, they are in doubt

مَرِج	أَمْرٍ	فِي	فَهُمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	لَمَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth
كَيْفَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	إِلَى السَّمَاءِ	يَنْظُرُوا	أَفَلَمْ	٥	
how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not	5
بَلَيْنَهَا	وَزَيَّنَّهَا	وَمَا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فُرُوجٍ	٦
	and adorned it	and not	for it	any	rifts?	6
وَالْأَرْضَ	مَدَدْنَهَا	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	فِيهَا	رَوَاسِيَ		
And the earth,	We have spread it out	and cast	therein	firmly set mountains		
وَأَلْبَسْنَا	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	بِهَيْجٍ	٧
and We made to grow	therein	of	every	kind	beautiful,	7
تَبَصَّرَةً	وَذِكْرَى	لِكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ	مُتَّبِعٍ	٨	
Giving insight	and a reminder	for every	slave	who turns.		8
وَنَزَّلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	مُبْرَكًا	فَأَنْبَتْنَا		
And We have sent down	from	the sky	water	blessed,	then We made to grow	
بِهِ	جَنَّاتٍ	وَحَبَّ	الْحَصِيدِ	وَالنَّخْلَ	٩	
thereby	gardens	and grain	(for) the harvest,	And the palms trees		9
بَاسِقَاتٍ	لَهَا	طَلْعٌ	نَضِيدٌ	رِزْقًا	لِّلْعِبَادِ	١٠
tall -	for it	(are) layers	arranged.	A provision	for the slaves,	10
وَأَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	بَلَدَةً	مَيِّتًا	كَذَٰلِكَ	الْخُرُوجِ	
and We give life	therewith	(to) a land	dead.	Thus	(will be) the coming forth.	
كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوحٍ	وَأَصْحَابُ		١١
Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and (the) companions		11
الرَّسِ	وَتَمُودُ	وَعَادُ	وَفِرْعَوْنُ	وَالِخَوْنُ		١٢
(of) Ar-Raas	and Thamud,	And Aad	and Firaun	and (the) brothers		12
لُوطٍ	وَأَصْحَابُ	الْأَيْكَةِ	وَقَوْمُ	تَبِعَ		١٣
(of) Lut,	And (the) companions	(of) the wood	and (the) people	(of) Tubba.		13
كُلُّ	كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَقَى	وَعِيدَ		١٤
All	denied	the Messengers,	so was fulfilled	My Threat.		14
أَفَعِينَا	بِالْحَقِّ	الْأَوَّلِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِي	لَبْسٍ
Were We then tired	with the creation	the first?	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt

Part - 26

about a new creation.

16. And certainly We created man, and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), 'Certainly you were unmindful of this. So We have removed from you your cover, so your sight today is sharp.'

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, 'This (record) is what is ready with me.'

24. (Allah will say), 'Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) with Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment.'

27. His companion will say, 'Our Lord,

مِنْ	خَلَقِ	جَدِيدٍ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ
about	a creation	new.	15	We created	man
وَنَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُوسْوِسُ	بِهِ	نَفْسَهُ	وَنَحْنُ
and We know	what	whispers	to him	his soul,	(are) nearer
إِلَيْهِ	أَقْرَبُ	وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	إِلَيْهِ
to him	(are) nearer	and We	his soul,	to him	whispers
مِنْ	حَبْلِ	الْوَرِيدِ	إِذْ	يَتْلَقَى	الْمُتَلَقَّانِ
than	(his) jugular vein.	16	When	receive	on the two receivers
الْيَمِينِ	وَعَنِ	الشَّمَالِ	فَعِيدٌ	مَا	يَلْفِظُ
the right	and on	the left	seated.	Not	he utters
مِنْ	قَوْلٍ	إِلَّا	لَدَيْهِ	رَقِيبٌ	عَبِيدٌ
any	word	but	with him	(is) an observer	ready.
وَجَاءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ	ذَلِكَ	مَا
And will come	(the) stupor	(of) death	in truth,	That	(is) what
كُنْتَ	وَجَاءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ	ذَلِكَ
you were	(is) what	That	in truth,	(of) death	(the) stupor
مِنْهُ	نَحِيدٌ	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ	ذَلِكَ
avoiding.	19	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet.	That
يَوْمَ	الْوَعْدِ	وَجَاءَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَعَهَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Warning.	20	And will come	every	soul,
سَابِقٌ	وَشَهِيدٌ	لَقَدْ	كُنْتَ	فِي	عَقْلَةٍ
a driver	and a witness.	21	Certainly	you were	in
مِنْ	هَذَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	عَنْكَ	غِطَاءَكَ	فَبَصَرُكَ
of	this.	So We have removed	from you	your cover,	so your sight
حَدِيدٌ	وَقَالَ	قَرِينُهُ	هَذَا	مَا	لَدَى
(is) sharp.	22	And (will) say	his companion,	This	(is) what
عَبِيدٌ	أَلْفِيَا	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلُّ	كَفَّارٍ
ready.	23	Throw	into	Hell	every
عَبِيدٌ	مَنَاجِعَ	لِلْحَرِّ	مُعْتَدٍ	مُرِيبٍ	٢٥
stubborn,	24	Forbidder	of good,	doubter,	25
الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ
Who	made	with	Allah	a god	another;
الْعَذَابِ	الشَّدِيدِ	قَالَ	رَبَّنَا	رَبَّنَا	رَبَّنَا
the severe.	26	Will say	his companion,	Our Lord,	the punishment

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.`

28. He will say, `Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves.`

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, `Are you filled?` And it will say, `Are there any more?`

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), `This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.`

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly **We** created

مَا	أَطَعْتَهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	بَعِيدٍ	
	I made him transgress,	but	he was	in	error	far.	not
قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ			۲۷
He will say,	`(Do) not	dispute	(in) My presence	and indeed,			27
قَدَمْتُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيدِ	مَا	يُبَدَّلُ	الْقَوْلُ		
I sent forth	to you	the Warning.	Not	will be changed	the word		28
لَدَيَّ	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِظَلَمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	يَوْمَ		۲۸
with Me ,	and not	I Am	unjust	to My slaves.`	(The) Day		29
نَقُولُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلْ	أَمْتَلَأَتْ	وَنَقُولُ	هَلْ	مِنْ	
We will say	to Hell,	`Are	you filled?`	And it will say,	`Are	(there) any	
مَزِيدٍ	وَأَرْزَقَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	غَيْرَ			۲۹
more?`	And will be brought near	the Paradise	to the righteous,	not			30
بَعِيدٍ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِكُلِّ	أَوَابٍ		۳۰
far.	`This	(is) what	you were promised,	for everyone	who turns		31
حَافِظٍ	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ			۳۱
(and) who keeps,	Who	feared	the Most Gracious	in the unseen,			32
وَجَاءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُنِيبٍ	أَدْخُلُوهَا	إِسْلَامٍ	ذَلِكَ		۳۲
and came	with a heart	returning.	Enter it	in peace.	That		33
يَوْمَ	الْخُلُودِ	هُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	فِيهَا		۳۳
(is) a Day	(of) Eternity.`	For them	whatever	they wish	therein		34
وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيدٌ	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ			۳۴
and with Us	(is) more.	And how many	We destroyed	before them			35
مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَنَقَبُوا	
of	a generation,	they	(were) stronger	than them	(in) power.	so they explored	36
فِي	الْبَلَدِ	هَلْ	مِنْ	تَحِيصٍ	إِنَّ	فِي	۳۵
throughout	the lands.	Is (there)	any	place of escape?	Indeed,	in	36
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرٍ	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	لَهُ	قَلْبٌ	أَوْ	
that	surely, is a reminder	for (one) who,	is -	for him	a heart	or	37
أَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيدٌ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا		۳۶
(who) gives ear	while he	(is) a witness.	We created	And certainly,			37

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing
2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا							بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي	سِتَّةِ		
six		in		(is) between both of them		and whatever		and the earth		the heavens	
أَيَّامٍ		وَمَا		مَسَّنَا		مِنْ لُغُوبٍ		فَاصْبِرْ			
So be patient		38		fatigue.		any		touch Us		and (did) not periods,	
عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ		وَسَبِّحْ		بِحَمْدِ		رَبِّكَ		قَبْلَ			
before		(of) your Lord,		(the) praise		and glorify		they say		what over	
طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ		وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ				وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ		الَّيْلِ			
the night		And of		39		the setting,		and before		(of) the sun (the) rising	
فَسَبِّحْهُ		وَادْبُرَ السُّجُودِ				وَأَسْمِعْ		يَوْمَ يُنَادِ			
will call		(The) Day		And listen!		40		the prostration.		and after glorify Him	
الْمُنَادِ		مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ				يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ					
they will hear		(The) Day		41		near,		a place		from the caller	
الصَّيْحَةِ بِالْحَقِّ		ذَلِكَ		يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ							
42		(of) coming forth.		(is the) Day		That		in truth.		the Blast	
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ		وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ									
(is) the final return.		and to Us		and [We] cause death,		[We] give life		[We]		Indeed, We	
يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا		ذَلِكَ									
That		hurrying.		from them,		the earth		will split		(The) Day 43	
حَشْرًا عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ		نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ									
know best		We		44		easy.		for Us		(is) a gathering	
بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ											
the one to compel.		over them		(are) you		and not		they say,		[of] what	
فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ											
45		My threat.		fears		whoever		with the Quran		But remind	
سورة الذاريات											
Surah Ad-Dhariyat											
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ											
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			of Allah,			In the name		
وَالَّذِينَ ذَرَوْا فَالْحَمَلَاتِ وَقَرَأَ											
2			a load.			And those carrying			1 dispersing.		
									By those scattering		

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,
4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,
5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,
6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.
7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).
8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.
9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.
10. Cursed be the liars,
11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.
12. They ask, 'When is the Day of Judgment?'
13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.
14. (And it will be said), 'Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten.'
15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,
16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.
17. They used to sleep but little of the night,
18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,
19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.
20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),
21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

فَالْجَارِيَتِ	يُسْرًا	فَالْمَقْسَمَتِ	أَمْرًا	١
And those sailing	(with) ease,	And those distributing	Command,	4
إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لَصَادِقٌ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	And indeed,	the Judgment
لَوْعَةٌ	وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْحُبُوكِ	إِنَّكُمْ
(is) surely to occur.	By the heaven	full of	pathways.	Indeed, you
لَفِي	قَوْلٍ	مُخْتَلِفٍ	يُؤْفَكُ	عَنْهُ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	Deluded away	from it
أُفْكٍ	قِيلَ	الْخَرَّاصُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ
is deluded.	Cursed be	the liars,	Those who	(are) in
عَمَرَوْ	سَاهُونَ	يَسْأَلُونَ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمَ
(of) heedlessness.	(of) Judgment?	They ask,	'When	(is the) Day
يَوْمَ	هُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُونَ
A Day,	they	over	the Fire	will be tried,
هَذَا	الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ
This	(is) what	you were	for it	seeking to hasten.
الْمُقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	ءَاخِذِينَ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and springs,	Taking
مَا	ءَالَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	that
مُحْسِنِينَ	كَانُوا	قَلِيلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ
good-doers.	They used (to)	little	of	the night
يَهْجَعُونَ	وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ	هُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	
sleep.	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,	
وَفِي	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّائِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُومِ
And in	their wealth	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.
وَفِي	الْأَرْضِ	ءَايَاتٌ	لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ	
And in	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,	
وَفِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	
And in	yourselves.	Then will not	you see?	

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, 'Peace.' He said, 'Peace, (you are) a people unknown.'

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, 'Will you not eat?'

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, 'Do not fear,' and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, 'An old barren woman!'

30. They said, 'Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.'

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ	وَمَا	رِزْقُكُمْ	وَفِي	السَّمَاءِ
22	you are promised.	and what	(is) your provision	the heaven
فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ	وَالْأَرْضِ	السَّمَاءِ	فَوَرَبِّ	السَّمَاءِ
indeed, it	and the earth,	(of) the heaven	Then by (the) Lord	
لَحَقُّ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْتُمْ نَاطِقُونَ	أَنْتُمْ	مَا	مِثْلَ	لَحَقُّ
23	speak.	you	[what]	(just) as (is) surely (the) truth
هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	ضَيْفِ	حَدِيثُ	أُنَبِّئُكَ	هَلْ
(of) Ibrahim	(of the) guests	(the) narration	reached you	Has
أَلَمْ كَرَّمِكُمْ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ	دَخَلُوا	إِذْ	أَلَمْ كَرَّمِكُمْ	
upon him	they entered	When	24	the honored?
فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا	قَالَ	فَقَالُوا	
a people	'Peace,	He said,	'Peace.'	and said,
مُنْكَرُونَ	فَرَّغَ	إِلَى أَهْلِهِ	فَجَاءَ	
and came	his household	to	Then he went	25
بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ	فَقَرَّبَهُ	إِلَيْهِمْ	بِعِجْلٍ	
[to] them,	And he placed it near	26	fat,	with a calf
قَالَ	تَأْكُلُونَ	فَأَوْجَسَ	قَالَ	
Then he felt	27	you eat?	'Will not	he said,
مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةٌ	قَالُوا	لَا	خَفَافٌ	
fear,'	'(Do) not	They said,	a fear.	from them
وَبَشَّرُوهُ	يَعْلَمُ	عَلِيمٌ	وَبَشَّرُوهُ	
28	learned.	of a son	and they gave him glad tidings	
فَأَقْبَلَتْ	أَمْرَأَتُهُ	فِي	صَرْفٍ	فَصَكَّتْ
and struck	a loud voice,	with	his wife	Then came forward
وَجْهَهَا	وَقَالَتْ	عَجُوزٌ	عَقِيمٌ	
29	barren!	'An old woman	and she said,	her face
قَالُوا	كَذَلِكَ	قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, He	your Lord.	said	'Thus	They said,
هُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	هُوَ	
30	the All-Knower.'	(is) the All-Wise,	[He]	

31. He (Ibrahim) said,
`Then what is your
mission, O
Messengers?`

32. They said, `Indeed,
we have been sent to a
criminal people,

33. That we may send
down upon them stones
of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord
for the transgressors.`

35. Then We brought
out therefrom the
believers.

36. But We did not find
therein other than a
(single) house of
Muslims.

37. And We left therein
a Sign for those who
fear the painful
punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a
sign), when We sent
him to Firaun with a
clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun)
turned away with his
supporters and said, `A
magician or a
madman.`

40. So We took him and
his hosts and threw
them into the sea, while
he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a
sign), when We sent
against them the barren
wind.

42. It left nothing that
upon which it came,
but made it like
disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was
a sign), when it was
said to them, `Enjoy
yourselves for a time.`

44. But they rebelled
against the Command
of their Lord, so the
thunderbolt seized them

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	قَالُوا
He said,	`Then what	(is) your mission,	O messengers?`	They said,
إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ	مُجْرِمِينَ	قَالُوا
`Indeed, we	[we] have been sent	to	a people	criminal,
لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن طِينٍ	مُسَوَّمَةً
That we may send down	upon them	stones	of	clay,
عِندَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	مَن كَانَ	عِندَ رَبِّكَ
by your Lord	for the transgressors.`	Then We brought out	(those) who	were
فِيهَا	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فَمَا وَحَدْنَا	فِيهَا	غَيْرَ
of	the believers.	We found	therein	other than
بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	وَرَكَّأًا	فِيهَا	ءَايَةً
a house	of	the Muslims.	And We left	therein
لِّلَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	وَفِي مُوسَىٰ
for those who	fear	the punishment	the painful.	Musa,
إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَاهُ	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	مُّبِينٍ
when	We sent him	to	Firaun	clear.
فَتَوَلَّىٰ	بِرُكْبِهِ	وَقَالَ	سَحَرٌ أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
But he turned away	with his supporters	and said,	`A magician	or
فَأَخَذَتْهُ	وَجُودُهُ	فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	فِي الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ
So We took him	and his hosts	and threw them	into	the sea,
مُّلِيمٌ	وَفِي عَادٍ	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
(was) blameworthy.	And in	when	We sent	against them
الرَّيْحَ	الْعَقِيمَ	مَا نَذَرُ	مِن شَيْءٍ	شَيْءٍ
the barren.	the wind	Not	it left	any
أَنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ	إِلَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ	كَالْرَمِيمِ	وَفِي ثَمُودَ	ثَمُودَ
upon it,	it came	like disintegrated ruins.	And in	Thamud,
إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ	تَمَنَّوْا	حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	فِي	حِينٍ
when	was said	to them,	Enjoy (yourselves)	for
فَعَتَوْا	عَن	أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ
But they rebelled	against	(the) Command	(of) their Lord,	so seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And We constructed the Heaven with strength, and indeed, We are (its) Expanders.

48. And We have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders.

49. And of everything We have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, 'A magician or a madman.'

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And I have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.

الصَّاعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	فَمَا	أَسْتَطَعُوا	مِنْ
the thunderbolt	they were able	Then not	44	were looking.	while they
فِيَامٍ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُنْصِرِينَ	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ
stand	and not	they could	help themselves.	45	(of) Nuh
مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَاسِقِينَ	
before them;	indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.	46
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بَنَيْنَاهَا	بِأَيِّدٍ	وَإِنَّا		
And the Heaven	We constructed it	with strength,	and indeed, We		
لَمُوسِعُونَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فَرَشْنَاهَا	فَنِعَمَ		
(are) surely (its) Expanders.	47	And the earth,	We have spread it,	how excellent	
الْمُهْدُونَ	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ		
(are) the Spreaders.	48	And of	every	thing	We have created
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	فَفِرُّوا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنِّي
remember.	so that you may	49	So flee	to	indeed, I am
لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا
to you	from Him	a warner	clear.	50	And (do) not
اللَّهُ	إِلَّهًا	ءَاخَرًا	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ
Allah	god	another.	Indeed, I am	to you	a warner
مُّبِينٌ	كَذَلِكَ	مَا	أَتَى	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
clear.	51	Likewise	not	came	(to) those
رَسُولٍ	إِلَّا	قَالُوا	سَاحِرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ
Messenger	but	they said,	'A magician	or	a madman.'
أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُونَ	
Have they transmitted it to them?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	transgressing.	
فَقُولْ	عَنَّهُمْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِمَلُومٍ	
53	So turn away	from them,	for not	you	(are) to be blamed.
وَذَكِّرْ	فَإِنَّ	الذِّكْرَى	نَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا
And remind,	for indeed,	the reminder	benefits	the believers.	55
خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسَ	إِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُونِ	
I have created	the jinn	and the mankind	except	that they worship Me.	56

57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed Me.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask Me to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,
2. By the written Book
3. In parchment unrolled,
4. By the frequented House
5. By the roof raised high
6. By the sea filled
7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.
8. For it there is no preventer.
9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake
10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement
11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,
12. Who are amusing themselves in (vain) discourses.

سورة الطور - ٥٢

736

قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُوا							
that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not
إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ							
(is) the All-Provider,	He	Allah,	Indeed,	57	they (should) feed Me.		
فَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ							
for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor		
فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ							
disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask Me to hasten.			
مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ							
60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from			
سورة الطور							
Surah At-Tur							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَالطُّورِ وَكَتَبَ مَسْطُورٍ فِي رَقٍّ							
parchment	In	2	written	And by (the) Book	1	By the Mount,	
مَنْشُورٍ وَأَلْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ							
raised high	By the roof	4	frequented	By the House	3	unrolled,	
وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ							
(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	6	filled	By the sea	5	
لَوْفَعٌ لَوْفَعٌ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ يَوْمَ							
(On the) Day	8	preventer.	any	for it	Not	7	(will) surely occur.
تَمُورُ السَّمَاءِ مَوْرًا وَتَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ							
the mountains	And will move away,	9	(with violent) shake	the heaven	will shake		
سَيَرَا يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ							
to the deniers,	that Day,	Then woe,	10	(with an awful) movement			
يَلْعَبُونَ خَوْضٍ فِي هُمٍ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ							
12	are playing.	(vain) discourse	in	[they]	Who	11	

Surah 52: The mount (v. 1-12)

Part - 27

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), 'This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.'

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), 'Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.'

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join with them their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech nor sin.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَا	١٣	(with) a thrust.	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(in)to	they will be thrust	(The) Day
هَٰذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ	١٤	deny.	[of it]	you used (to)	which	(is) the Fire	'This
أَفَسِحْرُ هَٰذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا بُصِيرُونَ	١٥	Burn in it	see?	(do) not	you	or	Then is this magic,
فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا	١٦	Only	for you.	(it is) same	be patient,	(do) not	or then be patient
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	١٧	Indeed,	do.'	you used (to)	(for) what	you are being recompensed	
الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ	١٨	in what	Enjoying	and pleasure,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous
عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ	١٩	(from the) punishment	their Lord	and protected them	their Lord,	has given them	
الْبَحِيمِ	٢٠	you used (to)	for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	'Eat	(of) Hellfire.
تَعْمَلُونَ	٢١	and We will marry them	lined up,	thrones	on	Reclining	do.'
يُحُورٍ عَيْنٍ	٢٢	and followed them	believed	And those who	with large eyes.	to fair ones	
ذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ	٢٣	and not	their offspring	with them	We will join	in faith,	their offspring
الَّذِينَ	٢٤	Every	thing.	(in) any	their deeds	of	We will deprive them
أَمْرِي	٢٥	And We will provide them	(is) pledged.	he earned	for what	person	
يَفْكِهِمْ	٢٦	They will pass to one another	they desire.	from what	and meat	with fruit	
فِيهَا	٢٧	sin.	and no	therein	ill speech	no	a cup, therein

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, 'Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful.'

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, 'A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time.'

31. Say, 'Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait.'

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, 'He has made it up.' Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

وَيَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	غِلْمَانٌ	لَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	لُؤْلُؤٌ
And will circulate	among them	boys	for them,	as if they (were)	pearls
مَكْنُونٌ	وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	يَسْأَلُونَ
well-protected.	And will approach	some of them	to	others	inquiring.
قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	قَبْلُ	فِي	أَهْلِنَا
25	They will say,	Indeed, we	[we] were	among	our families
مُشْفِقِينَ	فَمَنْ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْنَا	وَوَقَّنَا	
fearful,	26	But Allah	conferred favor	upon us,	and protected us
عَذَابِ	السَّمُورِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا		
(from the) punishment	(of) the Scorching Fire.	27	Indeed, we	[we] used (to)	
مِنْ قَبْلُ	نَدْعُوهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	أَلْبَرُّ	الرَّحِيمُ
before	call Him.	Indeed, He	[He]	(is) the Most Kind,	the Most Merciful.'
فَذَكِّرْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِنِعْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ	
28	Therefore remind,	you	(are) by (the) grace	(of) your Lord	
يَكَاهِنٍ	وَلَا	مَجْنُونٍ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	شَاعِرٌ
a soothsayer,	and not	a madman.	29	Or	A poet,
نَنْزِتُ	بِهِ	رَبِّ	الْمُنُونِ	قُلْ	تَرَبَّصُوا
we wait	for him	a misfortune of time.'	30	Say,	for indeed I am,
مَعَكُمْ	مَنْ	الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ	أَمْ	تَأْمُرُهُمْ	أَحْلُمُهُمْ
among	with you,	those who wait.'	31	Or	their minds
يَهْدَا	أَمْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاعُونَ	أَمْ
or	this,	they	(are) a people	transgressing?	32
يَقُولُونَ	نَقُولُهُمْ	بَلْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
(do) they say,	'He has made it up'	Nay,	not	they believe.	33
فَلْيَأْتُوا	بِحَدِيثٍ	مِثْلِهِ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	صَادِقِينَ
Then let them bring	a statement	like it,	if	they	(are) truthful.
أَمْ	خُلِقُوا	مِنْ	غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ	أَمْ	هُمْ
Or	were they created	of	nothing,	or	(are) they
أَخْلَقُوا	أَمْ	خَلَقُوا	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
the creators?	35	Or	(did) they create	the heavens	and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to Heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah. Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, '(It is merely) clouds heaped up.'

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ	٣٦	Or	with them	(are the) treasures
نَايَ،	not	they are certain.	36	Or	(are the) treasures
رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصَيِّرُونَ	أَمْ لَهُمْ	٣٧	Or	for them	(of) your Lord
the controllers?	(are) they	or	37	Or	for them
سَلَامٌ يَسْتَمِعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ	سَلَامٌ	٣٨	Or	an authority	their listener,
Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen	(is) a stairway,	an authority	their listener,
مُبِينٍ أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمُ الْبَنُونَ	مُبِينٍ	٣٩	Or	(are) sons?	while for you
(are) daughters	for Him	Or	38	clear.	(are) sons?
أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّعْرَمٍ	أَمْ	٣٩	Or	a debt	from
so they	a payment,	(do) you ask from them	Or	39	a debt
مُثْقَلُونَ أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ	مُثْقَلُونَ	٤٠	Or	so they	(is) the unseen,
with them	Or	40	(are) overburdened.	so they	(is) the unseen,
يَكْتُبُونَ أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ	يَكْتُبُونَ	٤١	Or	But those who	a plot?
(do) they intend	Or	41	write (it) down?	But those who	a plot?
كَفَرُوا هُمْ أَمْ أَلْمُكِدُونَ	كَفَرُوا	٤٢	Or	a god	for them
(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,	Or	42	a god
غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	غَيْرُ اللَّهِ	٤٣	Or	they associate (with Him).	from what
(to) Allah	Glory be	Allah.	other than	they associate (with Him).	from what
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا	وَإِنْ	٤٣	Or	falling,	the sky
from	a portion	they were to see	And if	43	falling,
يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَرْكُومٌ	يَقُولُوا	٤٤	Or	they meet	until
So leave them	44	heaped up.'	'Clouds	they will say,	they meet
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ لَا	يَوْمَهُمُ	٤٥	Or	not	(The) Day
they will faint.	in it	which	their Day	not	(The) Day
يُعْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ	يُعْنِي	٤٦	Or	will be helped.	they
and not	(in) anything,	their plotting	to them	will avail	will be helped.
وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ	وَلَكِنَّ	٤٧	Or	that,	before
(is) a punishment	do wrong,	for those who	And indeed,	46	that,
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ وَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	٤٧	Or	for (the) Command	So be patient,
know.	(do) not	most of them	but	47	for (the) Command

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,
2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,
3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.
4. It is not but a revelation revealed,
5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.
6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),
7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.
8. Then he approached and came down,
9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.
10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.
11. The heart did not lie what it saw.
12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?
13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,
14. Near

سورة النجم - ٥٣					740					قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧				
رَبِّكَ					فَإِنَّكَ					بِأَعْيُنِنَا				
(the) praise					And glorify					(are) in Our Eyes.				
وَمِنْ					نَقُومُ					حِينَ				
And of					48					you arise,				
الْبَلِّ					فَسَبِّحْهُ					وَادْبَرْ				
49					the stars.					and after				
سورة النجم					Surah An-Najm									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ														
the Most Merciful.					the Most Gracious,					of Allah,				
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ					مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ					وَمَا غَوَىٰ				
your companion					has strayed					Not				
1					it goes down,					when				
وَمَا غَوَىٰ					وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ					2				
has he erred,					and not					the desire.				
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ					4					revealed,				
3					(is) except					it				
عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ					ذُو مِرَّةٍ					5				
Has taught him					(in) power,					the (one) mighty				
فَاسْتَوَىٰ وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَىٰ					7					the highest.				
6					(was) in the horizon -					While he				
ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ					8					and came down,				
he approached					Then					(at) a distance				
9					nearer.					or				
(of) two bow-(lengths)					10					he revealed.				
مَا أَوْحَىٰ مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَىٰ					11					it saw.				
he saw?					what					Then will you dispute with him				
12					(in) descent					he saw him				
And certainly					13					Near				

Surah 53: The star (v. 1-14)

Part - 27

- the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,
15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.
16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,
17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.
18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.
19. So have you considered the *Lat* and the *Uzza*,
20. And Manat, the third, the other one?
21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?
22. This, then, is a division unfair.
23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.
24. Or will man have what he wishes?
25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).
26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.
27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةِ	الْمُنْهَى	عِنْدَهَا	جَنَّةُ
(the) Lote Tree	(of) the utmost boundary,	Near it	(is the) Garden
الْمَأْوَى	إِذْ	يَغْشَى	السِّدْرَةَ
(of) Abode.	When	covered	the Lote Tree
مَا	زَاغَ	الْبَصَرُ	وَمَا
Not	swerved	the sight	and not
لَقَدْ	رَأَى	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِ
Certainly	he saw	of	(the) Signs
أَفْرَءَيْتُمْ	أَلَلَّتْ	وَالْعُزَّى	وَمَنَوَةَ
So have you seen	the <i>Lat</i>	and the <i>Uzza</i> ,	And <i>Manat</i>
الْأُخْرَى	أَلَكُمُ	الذَّكَرُ	وَلَهُ
the other?	Is for you	the male	and for Him
تِلْكَ	إِذَا	فَسَمَةٌ	ضَيْرَى
This,	then,	(is) a division	unfair.
إِلَّا	أَسْمَاءُ	سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا	أَنْتُمْ
(are) except	names	you have named them,	you
أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ
has Allah sent down	for it	any	authority.
الظَّنَّ	وَمَا	تَهْوَى	الْأَنْفُسُ
assumption	and what	desire	the(ir) souls.
مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	أَلْهَدَى	أَمْ
from	their Lord	the guidance.	Or
تَعْنَى	فَلِلَّهِ	الْآخِرَةُ	وَالْأُولَى
he wishes?	But for Allah	(is) the last	and the first.
وَكَمْ	مِنْ	مَلَكٍ	فِي
And how many	of	(the) Angels	in
شَفَعَتُهُمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	مِنْ
their intercession	anything	except	after
لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَرْضَى	إِنَّ
for whom	He wills	and approves.	Indeed,

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	لَيَسْمُنَّ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	تَسْمِيَةً	الْأُنثَى
believe	in the Hereafter,	surely they name	the Angels	name(s)	(of) female,
وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	إِنْ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَأِنْ الظَّنَّ	لَا يَنْفَعِي
And not for them about it	any	they follow	but assumption.	And indeed, the assumption	(does) not avail
مَنْ	أَلْحَقَ شَيْئًا	فَأَعْرِضْ	عَنْ مَنْ	تَوَلَّى	عَنْ
(him) who	anything.	So turn away	from	turns away	from
الدُّنْيَا	ذَلِكَ	مَبْلَغُهُمْ	مَنْ	الْعِلْمِ	إِنْ
(of) the world.	That	(is) their sum	of	knowledge.	Indeed,
رَبِّكَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ
your Lord	(is) He (Who)	knows best	(he) who	strays	from His Path,
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	أَهْتَدَى	وَلِلَّهِ	مَا
and He	knows best	(he) who	is guided.	And for Allah	(is) whatever
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَوُوا
(is) in the heavens	and whatever	(is) in the earth	that He may recompense	those who	do evil
أَحْسَنُوا	بِالْحَسَنَى	الَّذِينَ	يَحْتَبُونَ	كَبِيرَ	الْإِثْمِ
do good	with the best.	Those who	avoid	great	sins
وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهْمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	وَسِعُ
and the immoralities	except	the small faults;	indeed,	your Lord	(is) vast
الْمَغْفِرَةَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ	إِذْ	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	مِّنْ
(in) forgiveness.	He	(is) most knowing about you	when	He produced you	from
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَإِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	أَجْنَةُ	فِي	بُطُونِ
the earth	and when	you were	fetuses	in	(the) wombs
فَلَا	تُزَكُّوْا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ
So (do) not	ascribe purity	(to) yourselves.	He	knows best	(he) who
				fears.	

33. Did you see the one who turned away
34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?
35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?
36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,
37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?
38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,
39. And that man will have nothing but what he strives for,
40. And that his striving will soon be seen
41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense
42. And that to your Lord is the final goal
43. And that it is He Who makes (one) laugh and weep
44. And that it is He Who causes death and gives life
45. And that He created the pairs, the male and the female
46. From a drop when it is emitted 47. And that upon Him is the bringing forth the second time
48. And that it is He Who enriches and suffices
49. And that it is He Who is the Lord of the Sirius
50. And that He destroyed the first (people of) Aad
51. And Thamud, so He did not spare,
52. And the people of Nuh

أَفَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	تَوَلَّى	وَأَعْطَى	قَلِيلًا	٣٢	32
Did you see	the one who	turned away	And gave	a little,		
وَأَكْدَى	أَعِنْدَهُ	عِلْمٌ	الْغَيْبِ	فَهُوَ	٣٤	34
and withheld?	Is with him	(the) knowledge	(of) the unseen,	so he		
يَرَى	أَمْ	لَمْ	يُنَبِّأْ	بِمَا	فِي	٣٥
sees?	Or	not	he was informed	with what	(was) in	
صُحُفِ	مُوسَى	وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ	الَّذِي	وَفَّى	٣٦	36
(the) Scriptures	(of) Musa,	And Ibrahim,	who	fulfilled?		
أَلَا	نَزَرُ	وَزَرَةً	وَزَرَ	أُخْرَى	٣٨	38
That not	will bear	a bearer of burdens	(the) burden	(of) another,		
وَأَنْ	لَيْسَ	لِلْإِنْسَانِ	إِلَّا	مَا	سَعَى	٣٩
And that	is not	for man	except	what	he strives (for),	
وَأَنَّ	سَعْيَهُ	سَوْفَ	يُرَى	ثُمَّ	يُجْزَاهُ	٤٠
And that	his striving	will soon	be seen	Then	he will be recompensed for it	
الْجَزَاءِ	الْأَوْفَى	وَأَنَّ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	الْمُنْتَهَى	٤١
the fullest	the recompense	And that	to	your Lord	(is) the final goal	
وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ	أَضْحَكَ	وَابْكَى	٤٢	42	
And that He	[He]	makes (one) laugh	and makes (one) weep			
وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ	أَمَاتَ	وَأَحْيَا	وَأَنَّهُ	خَلَقَ	٤٤
And that He	[He]	causes death	and gives life	And that He	created	
الزَّوْجَيْنِ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْأُنْثَى	مِنْ	نُطْفَةٍ	إِذَا	٤٥
the pairs,	the male	and the female	From	a drop	when	
تُخْرِجُ	وَأَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُخْرَى	٤٧	47
it is emitted	And that	upon Him	(is) bringing forth	another,		
وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ	أَغْنَى	وَأَقْنَى	وَأَنَّهُ	هُوَ	٤٨
And that He	[He]	enriches	and suffices	And that He	[He]	
رَبِّ	الشَّعْرَى	وَأَنَّهُ	أَهْلَكَ	عَادًا	الْأُولَى	٤٩
(is the) Lord	(of) the Sirius	And that He	destroyed	Aad	the first,	
وَتَمُودًا	فَمَا	أَبْقَى	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ	٥١	51
And Thamud,	so not	He spared,	And (the) people	(of) Nuh		

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep?

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, `(This is) a continuing magic.`

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

﴿٥٢﴾ مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْعَى					
52	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they	before.
﴿٥٣﴾ وَالْمُؤْنَفَكَةُ أَهْوَىٰ فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى					
covered.	what	So covered them	53	He overthrew	And the overturned cities
﴿٥٤﴾ فَيَايَ ءَالَاءِ رَبِّكَ نَسْمَارَى					
55	will you doubt?	(of) your Lord,	the Favors	Then which (of)	54
﴿٥٦﴾ هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذْرِ الْأُولَىٰ أَرَفَتْ					
Has approached	56	the former.	the warners	from	(is) a warner, This
﴿٥٧﴾ الْآزِفَةُ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ					
any remover.	Allah	besides	for it	Not is	57 the Approaching Day.
﴿٥٨﴾ أَفَمِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ وَتَضَحَكُونَ					
And you laugh	59	you wonder?	statement	this	Then of 58
﴿٦٠﴾ وَلَا تَبْكُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ سَمِيدُونَ					
amuse (yourselves)?	While you	60	weep?	and (do) not	
﴿٦١﴾ فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا					
62	and worship (Him).	to Allah	So prostrate	61	
سورة القمر					
Surah Al-Qamar					
﴿٦٢﴾ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
﴿٦٣﴾ اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ وَإِن يَرَوْا ءَايَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ					
And if	1	the moon.	and has split	the Hour	Has come near
﴿٦٤﴾ وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ					
2	continuing.`	`Magic	and say,	they turn away	a Sign, they see
﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ					
the information	of	has come to them	And certainly	3	(will be a) settlement.
﴿٦٦﴾ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ حِكْمَةٌ بَلِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ					
will avail	but not	perfect,	Wisdom	4	(is) deterrence, wherein

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,
7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,
8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, `This is a difficult Day.`
9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, `A madman,` and he was repelled.
10. Then he called his Lord, `I am on overpowered, so help (me).`
11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down
12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.
13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,
14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.
15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?
16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?
17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?
18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

النَّذُرُ	٥	فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ	the caller	will call	(The) Day,	from them.	So turn away	5	the warnings.
إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ	٦	خُشَعًا أَبْصَرُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ	they will come forth	their eyes	(Will be) humbled	6	terrible,	a thing	to
مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ	٧	كَأَنَّهُمْ جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ	Racing ahead	7	spreading,	locusts	as if they (were)	the graves	from
إِلَى الدَّاعِ	٨	يَقُولُ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ	difficult.	(is) a Day	` This	the disbelievers,	Will say	the caller.	toward
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ	٩	فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا	Our slave	and they denied	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	before them	Denied	8
وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ	٩	وَأَزْدَجِرَ	I am	his Lord,	So he called	9	and he was repelled.	A madman,	and said,
مَغْلُوبٌ	١٠	فَانْتَصَرَ	(of) heaven	(the) gates	So We opened	10	so help.	one overpowered,	
بِمَاءٍ	١١	مُنْهَمِرٍ	(with) springs,	the earth	And We caused to burst	11	pouring down	with water	
فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ	١٢	عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ	12	predestined.	already	a matter	for	the water(s)	so met
وَحَمَلْنَاهُ	١٣	عَلَى ذَاتِ الْوُجِ	Sailing	13	and nails,	(ark) made of planks	on	And We carried him	
بِأَعْيُنِنَا	١٤	جَزَاءَ لِمَنْ كَانَ كُفِرَ	And certainly	14	denied.	was	for (he) who	a reward	before Our eyes,
تَرَكْنَاهَا	١٥	ءَايَةً	15	who will receive admonition?	any	so is (there)	(as) a Sign,	We left it	
فَكَيْفَ	١٦	كَانَ عَذَابِي	And certainly	16	and My warnings?	My punishment	was	So how	
يَسِّرْنَا	١٧	لِلذِّكْرِ	any	so is (there)	for remembrance,	the Quran	We have made easy		
مَذْكِرٍ	١٧	كَانَ	was	so how	Aad;	Denied	17	who will receive admonition?	

My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings

24. And said, 'Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar.'

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.

31. Indeed, We sent

عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
My punishment	and My warnings?	Indeed, We	[We] sent	upon them
رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا	فِي يَوْمٍ	نَحْسٍ	مُسْتَمِرٍّ	١٩
a wind	on	(of) misfortune	continuous,	19
تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	أَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	مُنْقَعِرٍ
Plucking out	men	as if they (were)	trunks	uprooted.
فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	My punishment	and My warnings?	And certainly,
يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مَذْكُرٍ	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُودُ	بِالنَّذْرِ	٢٣
who will receive admonition?	Denied	Thamud	the warnings	23
فَقَالُوا	أَبَشَرًا	مِمَّا	وَاحِدًا	تَتَّبَعُهُ
And said,	'Is (it) a human being	among us	one,	(that) we should follow him?
إِنَّا	إِذَا	لَفِي	ضَلَلٍ	وَسُعْرِ
Indeed, we	then	(will be) surely in	error	and madness.
الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	بَيْنَنَا	بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ
the Reminder	to him	from	among us?	(is) a liar he Nay,
أَشْرُ	سَيَعْلَمُونَ	عَدَا	مَنْ	الْكَذَّابُ
insolent.'	They will know	tomorrow	who	(is) the liar,
الْأَشْرُ	إِنَّا	مُرْسِلُوا	الْثَّاقَةَ	فِتْنَةً
the insolent one.	Indeed, We	(are) sending	the she-camel	(as) a trial
لَهُمْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	وَأَصْطَبِرْ	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	أَنْ
for them,	so watch them	and be patient.	And inform them	that
الْمَاءِ	قِسْمَةً	بَيْنَهُمْ	كُلُّ شَرِبٍ	مُخَضَّرٌ
the water	(is) to be shared	between them,	each	attended.
فَنَادَوْا	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَنَعَاطَى	فَعَقَرَ	فَكَيْفَ
But they called	their companion	and he took	and hamstrung.	So how
كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِيرِ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا
was	My punishment	and My warnings.	Indeed, We	[We] sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), `So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.`

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَحِيدَةً	فَكَانُوا	كَهَشِيمٍ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْطَرِّ	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُذَكِّرٍ	
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمٌ	لُوطٌ	بِالنَّذْرِ	إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	[We] sent
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	إِلَّا	عَالَ	لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَهُمْ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,
يَسْحَرِ	نِعْمَةً	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا	كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
34	(As) a favor	from	Us.	Thus
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَنْذَرَهُمْ	بَطْشَتْنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	(of) Our seizure,
فَتَحَارَوْا	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ	
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him
ضَيْفِهِ	فَطَمَسْنَا	أَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذَوْقُوا	عَذَابِي وَنَذْرِي
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	So taste	My punishment
وَلَقَدْ	صَبَحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
37	And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment
وَلَقَدْ	عَذَابِي	وَنَذْرِي		
38	So taste	My punishment	and My warnings.	39
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُذَكِّرٍ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَ	عَالَ	
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	النَّذْرَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	كُلَّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	Our Signs,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	أَخَذَ	عَزِيزٍ	مُقْنَدِرٍ	
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

	سورة القمر - ٥٤	748	قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧
43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?	أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي الزُّبُرِ	for you or those, than better Are your disbelievers,	
44. Or do they say, 'We are an assembly helping (each other)?'	يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ مُنْصَرُونَ سِيرِمٌ	'We (do) they say, Or 43 the Scriptures? in (is) an exemption	
45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.	لَجَمْعٌ وَيَوَلُونَ الدُّبُرَ	Soon will be defeated 44 helping (each other)? (are) an assembly	
46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.	بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَالسَّاعَةُ أَذَى وَأَمْرٌ	the Hour Nay, 45 (their) backs. and they will turn (their) assembly,	
47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.	إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعُرٍ	46 and more bitter. (will be) more grievous and the Hour (is) their promised time,	
48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), 'Taste the touch of Hell.'	يُسَجَّبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُقُوا مَسَّ سَفَرٍ	(The) Day 47 and madness. an error (are) in the criminals Indeed,	
49. Indeed, We created everything according to a measure.	إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ	(the) touch Taste their faces, on the Fire into they will be dragged	
50. And Our Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.	وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ	by a measure. We created it thing every Indeed, [We] 48 (of) Hell.	
51. And certainly We destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?	وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاعَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِن مَّدَكِرٍ	like the twinkling one, but (is) Our Command And not 49	
52. And everything they did is in the written records.	فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ	so is (there) your kinds, We destroyed And certainly 50 (of) the eye.	
53. And everything small and big is written down.	مُسْتَطَرٌّ	thing And every 51 who will receive admonition? any	
54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ	small And every 52 the written records. (is) in they did	
55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.	مَقْعَدٍ	the righteous Indeed, 53 (is) written down. and big	
	عِنْدَ مَلِكٍ	a seat In 54 and river, gardens (will be) in	
	مُقْنَدِرٍ	صدق عند ملك مقندير 55 Most Powerful. a King near (of) honor	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!
2. He taught the Quran.
3. He created man.
4. He taught him speech.
5. The sun and the moon
(move) by precise
calculation,
6. And the stars and the
trees prostrate.
7. And the heaven, He
has raised it, and He
has set up the balance,
8. That you may not
transgress the balance.
9. And establish the
weight in justice and do
not make deficient the
balance.
10. And the earth, He
laid it for the creatures,
11. Therein is fruit and
date-palms having
sheaths (of dates),
12. And grain having
husk and scented
plants.
13. So which of the
favours of your Lord
will you both (jinn and
men) deny?
14. He created man from
clay like that of pottery.
15. And He created the
jinn from a smokeless
flame of fire.
16. So which of the
favours of your Lord
will you both (jinn and
men) deny?
17. Lord of the two
East and the Lord

سورة الرحمن					
Surah Ar-Rahman					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْآنَ	خَلَقَ		
The Most Gracious	He taught	the Quran.	He created		
1	2				
الْإِنْسَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	الْبَيَانَ	الشَّمْسُ		
[the] man.	He taught him	[the] speech.	The sun		
3	4				
وَالْقَمَرُ	بِحُسْبَانٍ	وَالنَّجْمُ	وَالشَّجَرُ		
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	And the stars	and the trees		
5					
يَسْجُدَانِ	وَالسَّمَاءَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ		
both prostrate.	And the heaven,	He raised it	and He has set up		
6					
الْمِيزَانَ	أَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي الْمِيزَانِ		
the balance,	That not	you may transgress	in the balance.		
7					
وَأَقِيمُوا	الْوَزْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا		
And establish	the weight	in justice	make deficient		
8					
الْمِيزَانَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْأَنَامِ		
the balance.	And the earth,	He laid it	for the creatures,		
9					
فِيهَا	فَنَكِهُهُ	وَالنَّخْلُ	ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ	وَالْحَبُّ	
Therein	(is) fruit	and date-palms	having	sheaths,	And the grain
11					
ذُو	الْعَصْفِ	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	فِي أَيِّ	ءَالَاءِ	
husk	and scented plants.	So which	(of the) favours		
12					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ		
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	He created	from the man		
13					
صَلَصَلٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَانَّ مِنْ		
clay	like the pottery.	And He created	from the jinn		
14					
مَارِجٍ	مِنْ	نَّارٍ	فِي أَيِّ	ءَالَاءِ	
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	So which	(of the) favours	
15					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	رَبُّ	الشَّرْقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord	
16					

- of the two Wests.
18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
19. He released the two seas, meeting together.
20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.
21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.
23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
24. And to Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.
25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.
27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.
28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.
30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
31. Soon We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!
32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	١٧	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	17	(of) the two Wests.		
مَرَجَ	يَلْقِيَانِ	يَبْنِيَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	١٨	Between both of them	19	meeting.	the two seas,	He released	18		
بَرَزُ	لَا	يَعْنِيَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	٢٠	(of the) favors	So which	20	they transgress.	not	(is) a barrier,		
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّوْلُؤُ	٢١	the pearl	from both of them	Come forth	21	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord		
وَالْمَرْجَاتُ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢٢	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	22	and the coral.		
وَلَهُ	الْجَوَارِ	الْمُشَفَّاتُ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	كَالْأَعْلَامِ	٢٣	like mountains.	the sea	in	elevated	(are) the ships	And for Him	23
فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	كُلُّ	٢٤	Everyone	25	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	24	
مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَإِنْ	وَيَبْقَى	وَجْهُهُ	رَبِّكَ	٢٦	(of) your Lord,	(the) Face	But will remain	26	(will) perish.	(is) on it	who
دُو	الْجَلَلِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	٢٧	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	27	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	(the) Owner
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَسْأَلُهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	٢٨	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Asks Him	28	will you both deny?		
وَالْأَرْضِ	كُلُّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِي	شَأْنٍ	٢٩	a matter.	(is) in	He	day	Every	and the earth.	
فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	سَنَفْرُغُ	٣٠	Soon We will attend	30	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which		
لَكُمْ	أَيُّهُ	الْفَقْلَانِ	فَيَايَ	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	٣١	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	31	two classes!	O you	to you,
تُكَذِّبَانِ	يَمْعَشَرُ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنْ	٣٢	If	and the men!	(of) the jinn	O assembly	32	will you both deny?		
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَفْذُوا	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	(of) the heavens	(the) regions	[of]	pass beyond	to	you are able		

and the earth, then pass.
You cannot pass except
by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and
smoke will be sent against
both of you, and you will
not be able to defend
yourselves.

36. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is
split, and it becomes rose-
colored like murky oil,

38. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day
neither man nor jinn will
be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be
known by their marks,
and they will be seized by
their forelocks and their
feet.

42. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which
the criminals deny.

44. They will go around
between it and scalding
water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors
of your Lord will you
both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears
the standing (for account)
before his Lord are two
gardens.

47. So which of the favors
of your Lord

وَالْأَرْضِ فَأَنْفُذُوا لَا نَنْفُذُكَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطَانٍ					
by authority.	except	you (can) pass	Not	then pass.	and the earth,
فَيَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّي	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢٦	٢٧	
34	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	33
يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شَوَاظُ مِّنْ نَّارٍ وَنَحَّاسٌ فَلَا تَنْصِرَانِ					
and not	and smoke,	fire	of	a flame	against both of you
Will be sent					
فَيَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّي	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢٨	٢٩	
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	35	you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	
فَإِذَا انْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ					
and it becomes	the heaven,	is split	Then when	36	will you both deny?
فَيَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّي	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٣٠	٣١	
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	37	like murky oil.	rose-colored
ثُمَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ تَكْذِبَانِ					
about	will be asked	not	Then on that Day	38	will you both deny?
ذُنُوبِهِمْ إِنَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ					
(of the) favors	So which	39	any jinn.	and not	any man
his sin					
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ يَعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ					
the criminals	Will be known	40	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
بِسِمَتِهِمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَصِي وَالْأَقْدَامِ					
So which	41	and the feet.	by the forelocks	and will be seized	by their marks
فَيَا أَيُّهَا رَبِّي					
٤١	٤٢	٤٣	٤٤	٤٥	٤٦
(is) Hell	This	42	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
أَلَيْسَ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ					
They will go around	43	the criminals.	[of it]	deny	which
بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ					
(of the) favors	So which	44	heated.	scalding water,	and between
between it					
رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ وَلَمَن خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ					
(the) standing	fears	But for (him) who	45	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
رَبِّهِ جَنَّاتٍ					
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	46	(are) two gardens.	(before) his Lord

- will you both (jinn and men) deny?
48. Having (spreading) branches.
49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.
51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.
53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.
55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.
57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
58. As if they were rubies and coral.
59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?
61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.
63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

سورة الرحمن - ٥٥			752			قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧														
تُكَذِّبَانِ			ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ											
(of the) favors			So which			48			branches.			Having			47			will you both deny?		
رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			فِيهِمَا			عَيْنَانِ			تَجْرِيَانِ								
(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			49			In both of them			(are) two springs,			flowing.					
فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ					
50			So which			(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			51					
فِيهِمَا			مِنْ			كُلِّ			فَاكِهَةٍ			زَوْجَانِ			فِي أَيِّ					
In both of them			[of]			(are) every			fruits			(in) pairs.			52			So which		
ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			مُتَّكِئِينَ			عَلَى								
(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			53			Reclining			on					
فُرُشٍ			بَطَائِنُهَا			مِنْ			إِسْتَبْرَقٍ			وَحْنَى			الْجَنَّتَيْنِ					
couches,			(whose) inner linings			(are) of			brocade,			and (the) fruit			(of) both the gardens					
دَانِ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ								
(is) near.			54			So which			(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?					
فِيهِنَّ			فَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ			لَمْ			يَطْمِثْنِ											
55			In them			(will be) companions of modest gaze			not			has touched them								
إِنْسٍ			قَبْلَهُمْ			وَلَا			جَانٌّ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ					
any man			before them			and not			any jinn.			56			So which			(of the) favors		
رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			كَأَنَّهُنَّ			الْيَاقُوتُ			وَالْمَرْجَانُ								
(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			57			As if they were			rubies			and coral.					
فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ					
58			So which			(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			59					
هَلْ			جَزَاءُ			الْإِحْسَنِ			إِلَّا			الْإِحْسَنُ			فِي أَيِّ					
Is			(the) reward			for the good			but			good?			60			So which		
ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ			وَمِنْ دُونِهِمَا											
(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?			61			Besides these two								
جَنَّتَانِ			فِي أَيِّ			ءَالَاءِ			رَبِّكُمَا			تُكَذِّبَانِ								
(are) two gardens.			62			So which			(of the) favors			(of) your Lord			will you both deny?					

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 48-63)

Part - 27

64. Dark green (in color).
65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.
67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.
69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
70. In them are good and beautiful ones.
71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.
73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.
75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.
77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

سورة الرحمن - ٥٥					
753					
قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧					
رَبِّكُمَا	ءَالَاءِ	فِيَّائِي	٦٤	مُدَّهَامَتَانِ	٦٣
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	64	Dark green.	63
نَضَّاخَتَانِ	عَيْنَانِ	فِيهِمَا	٦٥	تُكَذِّبَانِ	
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	65	will you both deny?	
٦٧	تُكَذِّبَانِ	رَبِّكُمَا	ءَالَاءِ	فِيَّائِي	٦٦
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which		66
فِيهِمَا	فَلَکُمَا	وَنَخْلٌ	وَرُمَّانٌ	فِيَّائِي	
So which	68	and pomegranates.	and date-palms	(are) fruits	In both of them
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	فِيهِنَّ	خَيْرَتٌ	
(are) good	In them	69	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
حِسَانٌ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	70	and beautiful ones.
حُورٌ	مَّقْصُورَاتٌ	فِي	الْحِیَامِ	فِيَّائِي	
So which	72	the pavilions.	in	restrained	Fair ones
71					
ءَالَاءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْنِ	
has touched them	Not	73	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ
(of the) favors	So which	74	any jinn.	and not	before them
any man					
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	مُتَّكِئِينَ	عَلَى	رَقَرٍ	
cushions	on	Reclining	75	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
خُضِرٍ	وَعَبَقَرِيٍّ	حِسَانٍ	فِيَّائِي	ءَالَاءِ	
(of the) favors	So which	76	beautiful.	and carpets	green,
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	نَبْرَكَ	أَسْمُ		
(the) name	Blessed is	77	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	
رَبِّكَ	ذِي	الْجَلَالِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ		
78	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	Owner	(of) your Lord,	
سورة الواقعة					
Surah Al-Waqia					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 64-78)

Part - 27

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ	لَيْسَ	لَوْعَنَهَا	كَاذِبَةٌ				
When	Not	at its occurrence	a denial	1	the Event,	occurs	
خَافِضَةٌ	رَافِعَةٌ	إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ					
Bringing down,	raising up,	When	the earth	3			2
رَجًّا	وَبُسَّتِ	الْجِبَالُ	بَسًّا				
(with) a shaking,	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling,	4			
فَكَانَتْ	هَبَاءً	مُتَبَدِّلًا	وَكُنْتُمْ				
So they become	dust particles	dispersing.	And you will become	6			5
أَرْوَاجًا	ثَلَاثَةً	فَأَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينَةِ	مَا			
three.	7	Then (the) companions	(of) the right,	what			kinds
أَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينَةِ	وَأَصْحَابُ	الشَّامَةِ	مَا			
(are the) companions	(of) the right?	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what			8
أَصْحَابُ	الشَّامَةِ	وَالسَّيِّئُونَ	السَّيِّئُونَ				
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	And the foremost	(are) the foremost,	9			
أُولَئِكَ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	فِي جَنَّاتِ	النَّعِيمِ				
Those	(are) the nearest ones.	In	(of) Pleasure,	11			10
ثَلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنَ			
A company	of	the former people,	And a few	13			12
الْآخِرِينَ	عَلَى	سُرُرٍ	مَّوْضُونَةٍ	مُتَّكِئِينَ			
the later people,	On	thrones	decorated,	15			14
عَلَيْهَا	مُتَقَابِلِينَ	يَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَدُنْ	مُحَلَّدُونَ		
on them	facing each other.	Will circulate	among them	boys	immortal,		16
يَا كُؤَابٍ	وَأَبَارِيقَ	وَكَأْسٍ	مِّنَ	مَّعِينٍ			
With vessels	and jugs	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,	18		17
لَا	يُصَدَّعُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَلَا	يُزْفُونَ			
Not	they will get headache	therefrom	and not	they will get intoxicated	19		
وَفَكَهَةٍ	مِّمَّا	يَتَخَيَّرُونَ	وَلَحْمٍ	طَيْرٍ	مِّمَّا		
And fruits	of what	they select,	And (the) flesh	(of) fowls	of what		20
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَحُورٌ	عَيْنٌ	كَامَثَلِ	اللُّؤْلُؤِ			
they desire.	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	Like	pearls	22		21

- well-protected,
24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.
25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,
26. Only a saying, 'Peace, Peace.'
27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,
29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),
30. And extended shade,
31. And water poured forth,
32. And abundant fruit,
33. Neither limited nor forbidden,
34. And on raised couches.
35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,
36. And We have made them virgins,
37. Devoted, equals in age.
38. For the companions of the right.
39. A company of the former people,
40. And a company of the later people.
41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
42. In scorching fire

الْمَكُونُونَ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used (to)	do.
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَلَا	
24	Not	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not
تَأْتِيًا	إِلَّا	قِيلًا	سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا	
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	'Peace,	Peace.'
وَأَصْحَابُ	الْيَمِينِ	مَا	أَصْحَابُ		
26	And (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions	
الْيَمِينِ	فِي	سِدْرٍ	تَخْضُودٍ		
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,	
وَطَلْحٍ	مَنْضُودٍ	وِظَلٍ			
28	And banana trees	layered,	29	And shade	
مَمْدُودٍ	وَمَاءٍ	مَسْكُوبٍ			
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31	
وَفِكَهَةٍ	كَثِيرَةٍ	لَا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	وَلَا	
And fruit	abundant,	32	Not	limited	and not
مَمْنُوعَةٍ	وَفُرُشٍ	مَرْفُوعَةٍ			
33	And (on) couches	raised.	34		
إِنَّا	أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ	إِنشَاءً			
Indeed, We	[We] have produced them	(into) a creation,	35		
فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ	أَبْكَارًا	عُرُبًا	أَتْرَابًا		
And We have made them	virgins,	36	Devoted,	equals in age.	
لَأَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ	ثَلَاثَةٌ			
37	For (the) companions	(of) the right,	38	A company	
مِنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمِنَ			
of	the former people,	39	And a company	of	
الْآخِرِينَ	وَأَصْحَابِ	الشِّمَالِ	مَا		
the later people.	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
أَصْحَابِ	الشِّمَالِ	فِي	سَمُومٍ		
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire	

- and scalding water,
43. And a shade of black smoke,
44. Neither cool nor pleasant.
45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.
46. And they used to persist in great sin,
47. And they used to say, 'When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?'
48. And also our forefathers?'
49. Say, 'Indeed, the former and the later people
50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.'
51. 'Then indeed you O those astray! the deniers,
52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqu.
53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,
54. And drink over it scalding water,
55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.'
56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.
57. We created you,

وَحْمِيرٍ	وَقَلِيلٍ	مِّنْ	يَحْمُومٍ	٤٣
and scalding water,	And a shade	of	black smoke,	42
لَّا	بَارِدٍ	وَلَا	كَرِيمٍ	٤٤
Not	cool	and not	pleasant.	44
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ	ذَلِكَ	مُتْرَفِينَ
Indeed, they	were	before	that	indulging in affluence.
وَكَانُوا	يُصِرُّونَ	عَلَى	الْحَنِثِ	٤٥
And were	persisting	in	the sin	45
الْعَظِيمِ	وَكَانُوا	يَقُولُونَ	أَيُّذَا	٤٦
the great,	And they used (to)	say,	'When	46
مَتَنَّا	وَكُنَّا	ثُرَابًا	وَعِظْمًا	أَءَنَّا
we die	and become	dust	and bones,	will we
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	أَوْ	ءَابَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	٤٧
surely be resurrected?	And also	our forefathers?		47
قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَالْآخِرِينَ	٤٨
Say,	'Indeed,	the former	and the later people	48
لَمَجْمُوعُونَ	إِلَى	مِيقَتٍ	يَوْمٍ	مَّعْلُومٍ
Surely, will be gathered	for	(the) appointment	(of) a Day	well-known.'
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَا	الضَّالُّونَ	الْمُكَذِّبُونَ
'Then	indeed you,	O those astray!	the deniers,	50
لَاكُلُونَ	مِنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِّنْ	زَقُّومٍ
Will surely eat	from	(the) tree	of	Zaqqu.
فَالِثُونَ	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُونَ	٥٣	٥٢
Then will fill	with it	the bellies,	53	52
فَشَرِبُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	الْحَمِيمِ	٥٤
And drink	over it	[from]	the scalding water,	54
فَشَرِبُونَ	شَرَبَ	أَلْهِمِ	هَذَا	٥٥
And will drink	(as) drinking	(of) the thirsty camels.'	This	55
نَزَّلَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	نَعْنُ	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ
(is) their hospitality	(on the) Day	(of) Judgment.	We	56
			[We] created you,	

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?

60. We have decreed among you the death and We are not outrun,

61. In that We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are We the One Who grows?

65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), `Indeed we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived.`

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the Ones to send?

70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	تُصَدِّقُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تُمْنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	Do you see	what	you emit?
58	أَأَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) We
الْمَخْلُقُونَ	نَحْنُ	قَدَرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	
the Creators?	We	[We] have decreed	among you	60
الْمَوْتَ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	
the death	and not	We	(are) outrun,	60
عَلَى	أَنْ	تُبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَلَكُمْ	وَنَنْشِئَكُمْ
In	that	We (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you
مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ
what	not	you know.	And certainly	you know
النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُولَى	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	تَحْرُثُونَ	أَأَنْتُمْ	
And do you see	what	you sow?	Is it you (who)	63
تَزْرَعُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزَّارِعُونَ	
cause it to grow	or	(are) We	the Ones Who grow?	64
لَوْ	نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَاهُ	حُطَمًا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	We willed	We (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain
تَفْكَهُونَ	إِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُونَ	بَلْ	نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	Indeed, we	Nay,	we
مُحْرَمُونَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	الْمَاءَ	الَّذِي	تَشْرَبُونَ
(are) deprived.`	67	Do you see	the water,	which
أَأَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنْ	الْمَرْنِ	
Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,	68
أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْزِلُونَ	لَوْ	نَشَاءُ
We	or	(are) the Ones to send?	If	We willed,
جَعَلْنَاهُ	أَجَاثًا	فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ		
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?		70

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?
72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the Producers?
73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.
74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.
75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,
76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,
77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,
78. In a Book well-guarded,
79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).
80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?
82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.
83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,
84. And you at that time look on,
85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,
86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,
87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.
88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),
89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ	٧١	ءَأَنْتُمْ
Do you see	71	Is it you
أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ	٧٢	
who produced	(are) the Producers?	We
نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذَكُّرًا وَرِزْقًا	٧٣	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
We	have made it	a reminder
فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ	٧٤	
So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,
فَلَا أَقْسَمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ وَإِنَّهُ	٧٥	لَقُرْآنٌ
But nay,	I swear	by setting
لَقَسْمٌ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ	٧٦	كَرِيمٌ
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -
كَرِيمٌ فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ لَا	٧٧	يَمْسُهُ
noble,	In	a Book
يَمْسُهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ	٧٨	الْعَالَمِينَ
touch it	except	the purified.
أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ	٧٩	
(are) indifferent?	that you	statement
وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ فَلَوْلَا	٨٠	
And you make	your provision	that you
إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ نُّظَرُونَ	٨١	
when	it reaches	the throat,
وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ	٨٢	
And We	(are) nearer	to him
فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ	٨٣	
Then why not,	if	you are
تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ فَأَمَّا إِنْ	٨٤	
Bring it back,	if	you are
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ فَرُوحٌ وَرِيحَانٌ وَجَنَّتٌ	٨٥	
of	those brought near,	and a Garden

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), `Peace for you the companions of the right.`

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** is over all things All-Powerful.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

نَعِيمٍ	وَأَمَّا	إِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ
(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	(the) companions of
الْيَمِينِ	فَسَلَّمَ	لَكَ	مِنْ		
(of) the right,	90	Then, peace	for you;	[from]	
أَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ	وَأَمَّا	إِنْ		
(the) companions	(of) the right.	91	But	if	
كَانَ	مِنْ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	الضَّالِّينَ		
he was	of	the deniers,	the astray,	93	
فَنُزِّلَ	مِنْ	حَمِيمٍ	وَتَصْلِيَةٍ		
Then, hospitality	of	(the) scalding water,	And burning	94	
جَحِيمٍ	إِنَّ	هَذَا	لَهُوَ	حَقٌّ	الْيَقِينِ
(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ		
95	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	96
سورة الحديد					
Surah Al-Hadid					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
سَبَّحَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth, and He
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	For Him	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	
وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	
and the earth,	He gives life	and causes death,	and He	(is) over	all things
قَدِيرٌ	هُوَ	الْأَوَّلُ	وَالْآخِرُ	وَالظَّاهِرُ	
All-Powerful.	2	He	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent
وَالْبَاطِنُ	وَهُوَ	يَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	هُوَ	
and the Unapparent,	and He	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	3
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	فِي	سِتَّةِ
(is) the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One** Who sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	أَسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
periods,	then	He rose	over	the Throne.	He knows	what
يَلِجُ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرِجُ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
penetrates	in(to)	the earth	and what	comes forth	from it,	and what
يَنْزِلُ	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيهَا	وَهُوَ
descends	from	the heaven	and what	ascends	therein;	and He
مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا	كُنْتُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ
(is) with you	wherever	you are.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-seer.
لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالِى		
4	For Him	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and to	
اللَّهُ	تَرْجِعُ	الْأُمُورَ	يُوجِئُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	
Allah	will be returned	the matters.	He merges	the night	into	
النَّهَارِ	وَيُوجِئُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلَ	وَهُوَ	عَلِيمٌ
the day	and He merges	the day	into	the night,	and He	(is) All-Knower
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ					ءَامِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
of what is in the breasts.	6				Believe	in Allah
وَرَسُولِهِ	وَأَنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	جَعَلَكُمْ	مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ		
and His Messenger	and spend	of what	He has made you	trustees		
فِيهِ	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَامِنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَنْفِقُوا	لَهُمْ	
therein.	And those	who believe	among you	and spend,	for them	
أَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	لَا		
(is) a reward	great.	And what	(is) for you	(that) not		
تُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالرَّسُولِ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا		
you believe	in Allah	while the Messenger	calls you	that you believe		
بِرَبِّكُمْ	وَقَدْ	أَخَذَ	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	إِنْ		
in your Lord,	and indeed,	He has taken	your covenant	if		
كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِى	يُنْزِلُ	عَلَى	
you are	believers.	He	(is) the One Who	sends down	upon	
عَبْدِهِ	ءَايَاتٍ	يُبَيِّنُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِنَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ	
His slave	Verses	clear	that He may bring you out	from	the darkness[es]	

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success.

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, Wait for us that we may acquire (some) of your light. It will be said, Go back behind you and seek light. Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

إِلَى النُّورِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ						
(the) Most Merciful.	(is the) Most Kind,	to you	Allah	And indeed,	the light.	into
وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way	in	you spend	that not	(is) for you	And what	9
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مِيرَاثُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا						
Not	and the earth?	(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	while for Allah	(of) Allah?	
يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلَ						
and fought.	the victory	before	spent	(those) who	among you	are equal
أُولَئِكَ أَكْثَرُكُمْ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مَنِ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ						
afterwards	spent	those who	than	(in) degree	(are) greater	Those
وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحَسَنَ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا						
of what	And Allah	the best.	Allah has promised	But to all,	and fought.	
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ مَّنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ						
(to) Allah	will loan	the one who	Who (is)	10	(is) All-Aware.	you do
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفُهُ لَهُ وَلَهُ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ						
noble?	(is) a reward	and for him	for him	so He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan
يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ						
and the believing women,	the believing men	you will see	(On the) Day	11		
يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَانُكُمُ الْيَوْمَ						
this Day -	Glad tidings for you	and on their right,	before them	their light	running,	
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flowing	gardens
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ يَوْمَ يَقُولُ						
will say	(On the) Day	12	the great.	the success	[it] (is)	That
الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالْمُنَافِقَتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْظِرُونَا						
Wait for us,	believed,	to those who	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men		
نَقْنِسَ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا						
and seek	behind you	Go back	It will be said,	your light.	of	we may acquire
نُورًا فَضْرِبَ بَيْنَهُم بِسُورٍ لَّهُ بَابٌ بَاطِنُهُ						
its interior,	a gate	for it	a wall,	between them	Then will be put up	light.

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), `Were we not with you?' They will say, `Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be accepted from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَهَرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ﴿١٣﴾						
13	the punishment.	facing towards [it]	but its exterior,	(is) mercy	in it	
يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنَّكُمْ						
but you	`Yes,	They will say,	with you?`	we	`Were not	They will call them,
فَنَنُتِمُّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ						
and deceived you	and you doubted	and you awaited	yourselves	led to temptation		
الْأَمَانِي حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ						
And deceived you	(of) Allah.	(the) Command	came	until	the wishful thinking	
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٤﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ						
from you	will be accepted	not	So today	14	the deceiver.	about Allah
فَدْيَةٍ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَأْوِيَّتُكُمُ النَّارُ						
(is) the Fire;	Your abode	disbelieved.	those who	from	and not	any ransom
هِيَ مَوْلَانَكُمْ وَيَشَّسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾ أَلَمْ						
Has not	15	the destination.	and wretched is	your protector	it (is)	
يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ						
their hearts	become humble	that	believed	for those who	come (the) time	
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا						
And not	the truth?	of	has come down	and what	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	
يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ						
(and) was prolonged	before,	the Book	were given	like those who	they become	
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ						
of them	and many	their hearts;	so hardened	the term,	for them	
فَنَسِيتُوا ﴿١٦﴾ أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ						
(to) the earth	gives life	Allah	that	Know	16	(are) defiantly disobedient.
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ						
so that you may	the Signs	to you	We have made clear	Indeed,	its death.	after
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ الْمَصَّدِّقِينَ وَالْمَصَّدِّقَاتِ						
and the women who give charity,	the men who give charity	Indeed,	17	understand.		
وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يَضْعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	for them.	it will be multiplied	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	and who lend

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and martyrs are with Allah. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (His) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race to the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	And those who	18	noble.	(is) a reward
وَرُسُلِهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّٰدِقُونَ وَالشَّٰهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
(are) with	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	and His Messengers,
disbelieve	But those who	and their light.	(is) their reward	For them	their Lord.
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾					
19	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	Our Verses,	and deny
أَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَٰةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وِزِينَةٌ					
and adornment	and amusement	(is) play	(of) the world	the life	that Know
وَتَفَاخُرُهُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ					
and the children,	the wealth	of	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting
كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَأُهُ ثُمَّ يَسْجُ فَرَنُهُ					
it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers	pleases	(of) a rain, like (the) example
مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَمًا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ					
the Hereafter	And in	debris.	becomes	then	turning yellow; and you see it
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٌ وَمَا					
But not	and Pleasure.	Allah	from	and forgiveness	severe (is) a punishment
الْحَيَٰةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَّعَ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾ سَابِقُوا					
Race	20	(of) delusion.	(the) enjoyment	except	(of) the world (is) the life
إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ					
(is) like (the) width	its width	and a Garden	your Lord,	from	(the) forgiveness to
السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ					
in Allah	believe	for those who	prepared	and the earth,	(of) the heaven
وَرُسُلِهِمْ ذَٰلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَّشَآءُ وَاللَّهُ					
(to) whom	He gives	(of) Allah,	(is the) Bounty	That	and His Messengers.
مَّا يَشَآءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾					
Not	21	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	He wills.
أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي					
in	and not	the earth	in	disaster	any strikes

yourselves, but is in a Register before We bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what He has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly We sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for the people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps Him and His Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and We placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then We sent Our Messengers on their footsteps

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ					
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
نَبَرَاهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ					
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
لِكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ					
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	22
وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا ءَاتَاكُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا					
(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ					
are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every love
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ					
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He Allah,
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers	
وَالْمِيزَانَ الْيَقُونَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا					
And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance	
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ لِلنَّاسِ					
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ					
and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident		
بِالْغَيْبِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed, unseen.
أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النَّبُوَّةَ					
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh We sent
وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ					
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;	
فَاسْقُونَ ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ ءَاثَرِهِمْ					
their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediently.

Surah 57: The iron (v. 23-27)

Part - 27

سورة الحديد - ٥٧

765

قال فما خطبكم - ٢٧

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and We gave him the Injeel. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - We did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

رُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ	وَعَاتَيْنَاهُ	
Our Messengers	and We followed	with Isa, (of) Maryam,	son	and We gave him
الْإِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ	
the Injeel.	And We placed	(the) hearts in (of) those who	followed him	
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	مَا
compassion	and mercy.	But monasticism	they innovated -	not
كُتِبَتْهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	رِضْوَانِ
We prescribed it	for them -	only	seeking	(the) pleasure
اللَّهُ	فَمَا	رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتِهَا
(of) Allah,	but not	they observed it	(with) right	observance.
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ
those who	believed	among them	their reward,	but most
مِنْهُمْ	فَلَسِقُونَ		يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.	27	O you who believe!	
اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	يُؤْتِكُمْ
Fear	Allah	and believe	in His Messenger;	He will give you
كَفَلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
double portion	of	His Mercy	and He will make	for you
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ
you will walk	with it,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ		لِتَلَا	يَعْلَمَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	28	So that	may know
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَى
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over
شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that
أَفْضَلَ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
the Bounty	(is) in Allah's Hand;	He gives it	whom	He wills.
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ		
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	29	

Surah 57: The iron (v. 28-29)

Part - 27

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these

سورة المجادلة					
Surah Al-Mujadilah					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,		
قَدْ	سَمِعَ	اللَّهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّتِي	تُجَادِلُكَ
Indeed,	Allah has heard	(the) speech	(of one) who	concerning	disputes with you
زَوْجِهَا	وَتَشْتَكِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَسْمَعُ
her husband	and she directs her complaint	to	Allah.	And Allah	hears
تَحَاوَرَكُمَا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
(the) dialogue of both of you.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	1
الَّذِينَ	يُظَاهِرُونَ	مِنْكُمْ	مِنْ	نِسَائِهِمْ	مَا هُمْ
Those who	pronounce <i>zihar</i>	among you	[from]	(to) their wives,	they not
أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ	إِنَّ	أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ	إِلَّا	الَّتِي	وَلَدْنَهُمْ
(are) their mothers.	Not	(are) their mothers	except	those who	gave them birth.
وَالَهُمْ	لَيَقُولُونَ	مُنْكَرًا	مِنْ	الْقَوْلِ	وَزُورًا
And indeed, they	surely say	an evil	[of]	[the] word	and a lie.
اللَّهُ	لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُورٌ		وَالَّذِينَ	يُظَاهِرُونَ
Allah	(is) surely,	Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	And those who	pronounce <i>zihar</i>
مِنْ	نِسَائِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لِمَا	قَالُوا
(to) their wives	[from]	then	go back	on what	they said,
رَقَبَةٍ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَتَمَاسَا	ذَلِكَ	تُوعِظُونَ
(of) a slave	before	[that]	they touch each other.	That	you are admonished
بِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	فَمَنْ
And Allah	to it.	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	Then whoever
لَمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامَ	شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ
find,	(does) not	then fasting	(for) two months	consecutively	[that] before
يَتَمَاسَا	فَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	فَإِطْعَامُ	سِتِّينَ
they both touch each other.	But (he) who	is able	not	then (the) feeding	(of) sixty
مَسْكِينًا	ذَلِكَ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتِلْكَ
needy one(s).	That -	so that you may believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُودُ	اللَّهُ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.
۞	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	كُتِبُوا
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and His Messenger
كَمَا	كُتِبَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	And certainly
۞	آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ
5	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.
يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا عَمِلُوا
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what they did.
أَخَصَّهُ اللَّهُ	وَنَسُوهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all things
شَهِيدٌ	۞	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
a Witness.	6	Do not	that you see	Allah knows (is) in the heavens
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	مَا يَكُونُ	مِنْ	تَجَوَّى	
and whatever	(is) in	the earth?	Not	there is any secret counsel
ثَلَاثَةٌ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٌ إِلَّا	
(of) three	but He (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	five but
هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ	وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less than	that and not more but
هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا كَانُوا	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ
He	(is) with them	wherever they are.	Then	He will inform them of what they did.
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower.
۞	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ	نُهُوا	عَنِ التَّجَوَّى	
7	Do not	you see [to]	those who	from [to] were forbidden
ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لِمَا	نُهُوا	عَنْهُ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it], and they hold secret counsels
بِالْأَلْسِنَةِ	وَالْعُدُونِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُولِ	وَإِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, 'Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?' Sufficent for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe!

When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels

are only from the Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe!

When it is said to you, 'Make room,' in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, 'Rise up,' then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. and Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe!

When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

جَاءُوكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greet you	therewith
وَيَقُولُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا	اللَّهُ
and they say	among	themselves,	Why (does) not	Allah punish us	Allah,
بِمَا	نَقُولُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصَلَوْنَهَا	فَئْسَ
for what	we say?'	Sufficent (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is
الْمَصِيرُ	يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel	
فَلَا	تَلْجَأُوا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَنِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	
then (do) not	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	
الرَّسُولِ	وَتَنْجُوا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالنَّقْوَى	وَأَتَّقُوا	
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُخْشَرُونَ	إِنَّمَا	الْغُجُوبِ
Allah,	the One Who ,	to Him	you will be gathered.	9	Only
مِنَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	لِيَحْزَنَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَلَيْسَ
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not
بِضَارِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهُ	وَعَلَى
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَسْتَوِكِلْ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا
let put (their) trust	the believers.	10	O you who believe!	When	
قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	تَفْسَحُوا	فِي	الْمَجَالِسِ	فَافْسَحُوا
it is said	to you	'Make room,'	in	the assemblies	then make room,
يَفْسَحِ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	أَنْشُرُوا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	'Rise up,'	then rise up;
يَرْفَعِ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given
الْعِلْمِ	دَرَجَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.
يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَجَّيْتُمْ	الرَّسُولَ
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer	

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering in charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then (at least) establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil, indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَانَكُمْ	صَدَقَةٌ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better
لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12
ءَأَسَفَقْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	نَجْوَانَكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقَتِ	فَإِذَا	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you, then establish
الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ
the prayer	and give	the <i>zakah</i> ,	and obey	Allah and His Messenger.
وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَمْ تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	13
إِلَى الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[to]	those who	take as allies	a people,	(of) Allah wrath (is) upon them?
مَا هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear to the lie
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	a punishment for them
شَدِيدًا	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	15
أَتَّخَذُوا	أَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	(the) way of Allah, from
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never
أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ
and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	يُخَلَّدُونَ
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	17

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, 'Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers.' Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيَحْلِفُونَ	لَهُمْ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to Him	as
يَحْلِفُونَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّهُمْ	عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ	أَلَّا
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.
إِنَّهُمْ	هُمْ	الْكَاذِبُونَ	۞	أَسْحَدَ	عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	18	Has overcome	the Shaitaan, them
فَأَنسَاهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللَّهِ	أُولَٰئِكَ	حِزْبُ	
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party	
الشَّيْطَانِ	أَلَّا	إِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	هُمْ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْمُخْسِرُونَ	۞	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُحَادِّثُونَ	اللَّهَ
(will be) the losers.	19	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and His Messenger,
أُولَٰئِكَ	فِي	الْأَذَلِّينَ	۞	كَتَبَ	اللَّهُ
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	20	Allah has decreed,	
لَأَغْلِبَنَّ	أَنَا	وَرُسُلِي	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَوِيٌّ
'Surely, I will overcome,	I	and My Messengers.'	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيزٌ	۞	لَا يَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ
All-Mighty.	21	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah
الْآخِرِ	يُؤَادُّونَ	مَنْ	حَاذَىٰ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and His Messenger
كَانُوا	ءَابَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	أَوْ	إِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
أَوْ	عَشِيرَتَهُمْ	أُولَٰئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمُ
or	their kindred.	Those -	He has decreed	within	their hearts
وَأَيَّدَهُمُ	بِرُوحٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَيَدْخُلُهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَىٰ
and supported them	with a spirit	from Him.	And He will admit them	(to) Gardens,	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	رَضَىٰ اللَّهُ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	أُولَٰئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللَّهُ
with them,	and they are pleased	with Him.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!
3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.
4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

سورة الحشر - ٥٩

771

قد سمع الله - ٢٨

22 آلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ							
(are) the successful ones. they (of) Allah, (the) party Indeed, No doubt!							
سورة الحشر							
Surah Al-Hashr							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي							
(is) in and whatever		the heavens		(is) in whatever		[to] Allah Glorifies	
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي							
(is) the One Who		He		1		the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty, And He the earth.	
أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ							
from (of) the Scripture		(the) People		from disbelieved		those who expelled	
دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا							
they would leave,		that you think		Not gathering.		at (the) first their homes	
وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ							
Allah.		against their fortresses		would defend them		that [they] and they thought	
فَأَنزَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ							
and He cast		they expected,		not where		from But Allah came to them	
فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ							
with their hands		their houses		they destroyed		[the] terror, their hearts into	
وَأَيْدَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ							
O those endowed with insight!		So take a lesson,		(of) the believers.		and the hands	
۝ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ							
the exile,		for them		Allah (had) decreed		[that] And if not 2	
لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي							
in and for them		the world,		in certainly He (would) have punished them			
الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ							
(is) because [they]		That		3		(of) the Fire. (is) a punishment the Hereafter	
شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۝ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ							
then indeed,		Allah opposes		And whoever and His Messenger.		Allah they opposes	

Surah 59: The gathering (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They are the truthful.

اللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	مَا	قَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	4	Whatever	of
لَيْسَ	أَوْ	تَرَكْتُمُوهَا	فَإَيِّمَةً	عَلَى	أُصُولِهَا
(the) palm-trees	or	you left them	standing	on	their roots,
فَبِإِذْنِ	اللَّهُ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ		
it (was) by the permission	(of) Allah,	and that He may disgrace	the defiantly disobedient.		
وَمَا	أَفَاءَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	مِنْهُمْ
5	And what	Allah restored	to	His Messenger	from them,
أَوْجَفْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	خَيْلٍ	وَلَا	رِكَابٍ
you made expedition	for it	of	horses	and not	camels,
اللَّهُ	يُسَلِّطُ	رُسُلَهُ	عَلَى	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
Allah	gives power	(to) His Messengers	over	whom	He wills.
عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	مَا	أَفَاءَ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	6	What
عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْقَرْيِ	فَلِلَّهِ
to	His Messenger	from	(the) people	(of) the towns,	(it is) for Allah
وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي	الْقَرْبَى	وَأَلَيْتَمَى	وَالْمَسْكِينِ	
and His Messenger	and for the kindred	and the orphans	and the needy		
وَابْنِ	السَّبِيلِ	كَيَ لَا	يَكُونَ	دَوْلَةً	بَيْنَ
and the wayfarer,	that	it becomes	not	a (perpetual) circulation	between
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ	مِنْكُمْ	وَمَا	ءَاتَاكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	فَخُذُوهُ
the rich	among you.	And whatever	gives you	the Messenger,	take it
وَمَا	نَهَاكُمْ	عَنْهُ	فَاصْنَعُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهُ
and whatever	he forbids you	from it,	refrain.	And fear	Allah.
اللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	لِلْفُقَرَاءِ	الْمُهَاجِرِينَ	
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	7	For the poor	emigrants,
الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ	يَبْتَغُونَ
those who	were expelled	from	their homes	and their properties,	seeking
مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَيَنْصُرُونَ	اللَّهُ	أُولَئِكَ
from Allah	and pleasure	and helping	Allah	and His Messenger.	They

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, `Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.`

- 11.** Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, 'If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you.' And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

- 12.** If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ											
and (accepted) faith		(in) the home		settled		And those who		8		(are) the truthful.	
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ											
they find		and not		to them,		emigrated		(those) who		love before them	
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَىٰ											
over		but prefer		they were given		of what		any want		their breasts in	
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوقَ											
is saved		And whoever		poverty.		with them		was		even though themselves,	
شُحٍّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ											
9		(are) the successful ones.		[they]		then those		(of) his soul,		(from) stinginess	
وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ											
forgive		Our Lord,		they say,		after them		came		And those who	
لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ											
put		and (do) not		in faith,		preceded us		who		and our brothers us	
فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ											
indeed		You		Our Lord,		believed.		towards those who		any rancor our hearts in	
رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ											
[to]		you see		Do not		10		Most Merciful.		(are) Full of Kindness,	
الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا											
disbelieved,		those who		to their brothers,		saying		were hypocrites,		those who	
مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ											
surely we will leave		you are expelled,		If		the People of the Scripture,		among			
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ											
and if		ever;		anyone,		concerning you		we will obey		and not with you,	
قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ											
that they		bears witness		And Allah		certainly we will help you.		you are fought,			
لَكَذِبُونَ											
with them,		they will leave		not		they are expelled,		If		11 (are) surely liars.	
وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ											
they help them.		And if		they will help them.		not		they are fought		and	

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, 'Disbelieve (in Allah).' Then when he disbelieves, he says, 'I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.'

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

﴿١٢﴾	لَيُؤْتِنَاكَ الْأَذْبَرَ ثُمَّ لَا يُصْرُونَ
12	they will be helped. not then (their) backs; certainly they will turn
﴿١٣﴾	لَآنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
Allah's.	than their breasts in fear is more intense Certainly you(r)
﴿١٤﴾	ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَّا يَفْقَهُونَ
13	(who do) not understand. (are) a people (is) because they That
﴿١٥﴾	لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ
or	fortified towns in except all They will not fight you
﴿١٦﴾	مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسَبُهُمْ
You think they	(is) severe. among themselves Their violence walls. behind from
﴿١٧﴾	جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّىٰ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ
(are) a people,	(is) because they That (are) divided. but their hearts (are) united,
﴿١٨﴾	لَّا يَعْقِلُونَ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا
shortly,	before them (of) those Like (the) example 14 they reason. not
﴿١٩﴾	ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ أَمْرِهُمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
painful.	(is) a punishment and for them (of) their affair, (the) evil result they tasted
﴿٢٠﴾	كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَنِ
to man,	he says when (of) the Shaitaan, Like (the) example 15
﴿٢١﴾	أَكْفَرُ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ
disassociated	'Indeed, I am he says, he disbelieves, But when 'Disbelieve.'
﴿٢٢﴾	مِّنكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ
16	(of) the worlds. (the) Lord Allah, I fear Indeed, [I] from you.
﴿٢٣﴾	فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتُهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ
abiding forever	the Fire (be) in that they will (the) end of both of them, So will be
﴿٢٤﴾	فِيهَا وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُا الظَّالِمِينَ
17	(of) the wrongdoers. (is the) recompense And that therein.
﴿٢٥﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا
what	every soul and let look Allah Fear O you who believe!
﴿٢٦﴾	فَدَمَّتْ لَغْدٍ وَأَتَقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ
(is) All-Aware	Allah Indeed, Allah. and fear for tomorrow, it has sent forth

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

يَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ				
you do.	like those who	be	And (do) not	18	of what
نَسُوا اللَّهَ	فَأَنسَاهُمْ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	أُولَٰئِكَ هُم		
forgot Allah,	so He made them forget	themselves.	[they]	Those	forgot
الْفَاسِقُونَ	لَا يَسْتَوِي	أَصْحَابُ			
(are) the defiantly disobedient.	Not	are equal	(the) companions	19	
النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ				
(of) the Fire	and (the) companions	(of) Paradise.	(The) companions	(of) Paradise	
هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ	لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا	هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ			
(are) achievers.	If	We (had) sent down	this	Quran	they
عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ	لَّرَأَيْتَهُمْ	خَشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا			
a mountain,	surely you (would) have seen it	humbled,	from	breaking asunder	on
خَشْيَةَ اللَّهِ	وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَلُ	نَضْرِبُهَا			
(of) Allah.	And these	(are) the examples,	to the people	We present them	
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْفَكِرُونَ	هُوَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِي			
give thought.	so that they may	the One Who ,	(is) Allah,	He	21
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	عَلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ			
but god	(there is) no	He,	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed.
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ	هُوَ اللَّهُ			
(is) the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	He	(is) Allah,	22	
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	الْمَلِكُ	الْقُدُّوسُ			
the One Who ,	(there is) no	god	but	He ,	the Sovereign,
السَّلَامُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُهَيِّمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْجَبَّارُ	
the Giver of Peace,	the Giver of Security,	the Guardian,	the All-Mighty,	the Irresistible,	the Supreme.
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ	عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ			
the Supreme.	Allah	Glory (be to)	from what	they associate (with Him).	23
هُوَ اللَّهُ	الْخَلِيقُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	لَهُ	
(is) Allah,	the Creator,	the Inventor,	the Fashioner.	For Him	
الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	
(are) the names	the beautiful.	Glorifies	Him	whatever	(is) in

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٢٤
and the earth.	And He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	24
سورة الممتحنة				
Surah Al-Mumtahinah				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	عَدُوِّي	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	take	My enemies	and your enemies
أَوْلِيَاءَ	تُلْقُونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ	وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا
(as) allies	offering	them	love	while they have disbelieved
جَاءَكُمْ	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	يُخْرِجُونَ	الرَّسُولَ	وَأَيَّاكُمْ
came to you	of the truth,	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves
تُؤْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If you	come forth
فِي سَبِيلِي	وَأَبْغَاءَ	مَرْضَاتِي	تُسْرُونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ
in	My way	and (to) seek	My Pleasure.	You confide
وَأَنَا	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	أَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ
but I Am	most knowing	of what	you conceal	and what you declare.
يَفْعَلُهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ ضَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	(from the) straight path.
إِنْ	يَتَفَقَّوْكُمْ	يَكُونُوا	لَكُمْ	أَعْدَاءُ
If	they gain dominance over you,	they would be	to you	enemies
وَيَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَأَلْسِنَهُمْ	بِالسُّوءِ
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil,
لَوْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ	أَرْحَامُكُمْ
that	you would disbelieve.	Never	will benefit you	and not your relatives
أَوْلَادُكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَيْصَةِ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَكُمْ
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	He will judge	between you.
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	Indeed,	(there) is

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, 'Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah Alone,' except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, 'Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.'

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا	an example	in	Ibrahim	and those	with him,	when	they said
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ	to their people,	'Indeed, we	(are) disassociated	from you	and from what	you worship	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا	besides	Allah.	We have denied	you,	and has appeared	between us	
وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ	and between you	enmity	and hatred	forever	until	you believe	in Allah
وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ	'Alone.'	Except	(the) saying	(of) Ibrahim	to his father,	'Surely I ask forgiveness	
لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ	for you,	but not	I have power	for you	from	Allah	of anything.'
رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ	'Our Lord,	upon You	we put our trust,	and to You	we turn,	and to You	
الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١﴾ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ	(is) the final return.	4	Our Lord,	(do) not	make us	a trial	for those who
كَفَرُوا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ	disbelieve,	and forgive	us,	our Lord.	Indeed You	[You]	(are) the All-Mighty,
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ	'the All-Wise.'	5	Certainly,	(there) is	for you	in them	an example
حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ	good	for (he) who	is hopeful	(in) Allah	and the Day	the Last.	And whoever
يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ	turns away,	then indeed,	Allah,	He,	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	
﴿٣﴾ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ	6	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will put	between you	and between
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ	those (to) whom	you have been enemies,	among them	love.	And Allah	And Allah	
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾	(is) All-Powerful.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	7		

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي						
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you	
الَّذِينَ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُم مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ أَن تَبَرُّوهُمْ						
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not	the religion
وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ						
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them.	and deal justly
إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي						
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you	Only
وَأَخْرَجُكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ						
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out	
أَن تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَن يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولَٰئِكَ هُم						
[they]	then those	makes them allies.	And whoever	you make them allies.	that	
الظَّالِمُونَ						
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.		
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مَهْجِرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ						
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women		
بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ						
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.	
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers.	to
هُم يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَءَاثُوهُمْ مَا أَنَفَقُوا وَلَا						
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful	they
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِكُمْ أَن تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ						
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame	
أُجُورَهُنَّ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ						
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.			
وَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنفَقُوا ذَٰلِكُمْ						
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what	but ask (for)
حُكْمٌ						
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	He judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment	

Surah 60: The one who is examined (v. 8-10)

Part - 28

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e. themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair of (about) those in the graves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حَكِيمٌ	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ	
All-Wise.	And if	have gone from you	any	of	your wives	10
إِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَتَاتُوا	الَّذِينَ	ذَهَبَتْ	
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who	have gone,	
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا	وَأَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear	Allah	(in) Whom ,
أَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	يَأْتِيهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	جَاءَكَ
you,	[in Him]	(are) believers.	O Prophet!	When	come to you	11
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	يُبَايِعُنَكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ	
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not	they will associate	
بِاللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِينَ	
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not	they will commit adultery,	
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ	يَفْتَرِيهِمْ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring	slander,	they invent it
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيَنَّكَ	فِي	مَعْرُوفٍ
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you	in	(the) right,
فَبَايِعُهُنَّ	وَأَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	Allah
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	يَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	12			
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.		
قَدْ	يَسْأَوْنَ	مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَسْأَوْنَ	
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair	
الْكُفَّارُ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ			
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13		
سورة الصف						
Surah As-Saff						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, 'O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?' Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, 'O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad.' But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, 'This is clear magic.'

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي							
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies	
الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا						
O you who believe!	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the earth.		
لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ	كَبُرَ مَقْتًا						
hatred	Great is	2	you do not do?	what	(do) you say	Why	
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ						
3	you do not do?	what	you say	that	Allah	with	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ							
His Way	in	fight	those who	loves	Allah	Indeed,	
صَفًّا كَأَنَّهُمْ بُنْيَنٌ مَّرْصُوعٌ	وَإِذْ قَالَ						
said	And when	4	joined firmly.	(were) a structure	as if they	(in) a row	
مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ	يَقُولُ لِمَ تَوَذُّونَنِي وَقَدْ						
while certainly	do you hurt me	Why	'O my people!	to his people,	Musa		
تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَلَمَّا							
Then when	to you?	(the) Messenger of Allah	that I am	you know			
زَاغُوا	أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي					
guide	(does) not	And Allah	their hearts.	Allah caused to deviate	they deviated,		
الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ	وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى						
Isa,	said	And when	5	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,		
أَبْنُ مَرْيَمَ	يَبْنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ					
to you,	(the) Messenger of Allah	Indeed, I am	'O Children of Israel!	(of) Maryam,	son		
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَمُبَشِّرًا							
and bringing glad tidings	the Taurat	of	(was) before me	that which	confirming		
رَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي	أَسْمُهُ	أَحْمَدُ	فَلَمَّا				
But when	Ahmad.	whose name (will be)	after me,	to come	(of) a Messenger		
جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ					
clear.	(is) a magic	'This	they said,	with clear proofs,	he came to them		
وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ أَفْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ						
Allah	upon	invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	6	

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and fight in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا							
(does) not	And Allah	Islam?	to	is invited	while he	the lie	
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ	۞					
(the) light	to put out	They intend	7	[the] wrongdoers.	the people	guide	
اللَّهُ	يَأْفَوْهُم	وَاللَّهُ	مِثْمُ نُورِهِ	وَلَوْ			
although	His Light	will perfect	but Allah	with their mouths,	(of) Allah		
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ	هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ						
His Messenger	sent	(is) the One Who	He	8	the disbelievers.	dislike	
بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ	الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ						
the religion	over	to make it prevail	(of) the truth,	and (the) religion	with guidance		
كَلِمَةٍ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	۞					
O you who believe!	9	the polytheists.	dislike (it)	although	all of them,		
هَلْ أَذُنْكُمْ عَلَىٰ تَحْرِقٍ	نُجِجِكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ						
a punishment	from	(that) will save you	a transaction	to	I guide you	Shall	
أَلِيمٍ	تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	وَيَجَاهِدُونَ فِي					
in	and strive	and His Messenger	in Allah	Believe	10	painful?	
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنفُسِكُمْ	ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ					
for you	(is) better	That	and your lives.	with your wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	
إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ						
your sins	for you	He will forgive	11	know.	you	if	
وَيَدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكَنٌ						
and dwellings	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	(in) Gardens	and admit you	
طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ	ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ						
the great.	(is) the success	That	(of) Eternity.	Gardens	in	pleasant	
وَأُخْرَىٰ تَحِبُّونَهَا	نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ						
and a victory	Allah	from	a help	that you love -	And another	12	
قَرِيبٌ وَيَشِيرُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يَتَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُتُوبًا	۞					
Be	O you who believe!	13	(to) the believers.	and give glad tidings	near;		
أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ	كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ						
(of) Allah	helpers	son	Isa,	said	as	(of) Allah	helpers

to the disciples, 'Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?' The disciples said, 'We are the helpers of Allah.' Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
2. He is the One Who sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were before surely in clear error.
3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
4. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.
5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ					
the disciples,	Said	Allah?	for	(are) my helpers	'Who to the disciples,
نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ					
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah.	(are) the helpers	'We
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَت طَّائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	So We supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel	
ءَامَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ					
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed
سورة الجمعة					
Surah Al-Jumuah					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah
					Glorifies
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ هُوَ					
He	1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	the Holy,	the Sovereign,
					the earth,
الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ					
from themselves	a Messenger	the unlettered	among	sent	(is) the One Who
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them	His Verses,	to them	reciting
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِن قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
clear.	an error	surely in	before	they were	although
					and the wisdom
وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ					
and He	them;	who have not yet joined	among them	And others	2
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ					
He gives it	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	That	3	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ					
4	the Great.	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom
مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا					
they bore it,	not	then	(with) the Taurat	were entrusted	(of) those who
					(The) likeness

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, `O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.`

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, `Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you of what you used to do.`

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَارًا بَشَرًا مِثْلُ					
(the) example	Wretched is	books.	who carries	the donkey	(is) like
الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ لَا				
(does) not	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) Signs	deny	who (of) the people
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا				
`O you who are Jews!	Say,	5	the wrongdoers.	the people,	guide
إِنْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ لِلَّهِ	مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ				
the people,	excluding	of Allah.	(are) allies	that you	you claim If
فَتَمَوُّوا الْمَوْتَ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	وَلَا			
But not	6	truthful.	you are	if	(for) the death, then wish
يَسْتَمَوْنَهُ أَبَدًا	بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ		
And Allah	their hands.	have sent forth	for what	ever,	they will wish for it,
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ	قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ				
the death	`Indeed,	Say,	7	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing
الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ مُلَاقِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ			
Then	(will) meet you.	then surely it	from it,	you flee	which
تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ				
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	to	you will be sent back	
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ					
8	do.	you used (to)	of what	and He will inform you	
يَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ	مِنْ يَوْمٍ			
(the) day	on	for (the) prayer	(the) call is made	When	O you who believe!
الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ				
the business.	and leave	(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	to	then hasten (of) Friday,
ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ				
9	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better That
فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ	فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَابْتَغُوا			
and seek	the land	in	then disperse	the prayer,	is concluded Then when
مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ	وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا			
much	Allah	and remember	(the) Bounty of Allah,	from	

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, 'What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, 'We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah.' And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.
2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.
3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.
4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ	or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed.	so that you may
لَهُوَ أَنْفَضُوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا	'What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed	a sport,
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلَّهِوٍ وَمِنَ	and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	
الْجَزْفِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١﴾	11	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.		
سورة المنافقون							
Surah Al-Munafiqun							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ	that you	'We testify	they say,	the hypocrites,	come to you	When	
لَرَسُولُهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ	that you	knows	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(are) surely (the) Messenger		
لَرَسُولُهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَكَاذِبُونَ	(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies	and Allah	(are) surely His Messenger,	
أَتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take	1
أَلَّهُ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢﴾	2	do.	they used (to)	what	evil is	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ءَامَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ شَأْنَهُمْ	[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because	That
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ شَأْنَهُمْ	you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they	their hearts,
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ شَأْنَهُمْ	to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you	
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسْتَدَدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ شَأْنَهُمْ	shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)	

Surah 63: The hypocrites (v. 1-4)

Part - 28

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, 'Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you.' They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, 'Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband.' And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, 'If we return to Al-Madinah surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom.' But to Allah belongs the honor and to His Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

عَلَيْهِمْ هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ	May Allah destroy them! so beware of them. (are) the enemy, They (is) against them.
أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّاْ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَن يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنَّا الْأَذَلَّ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَئِكَ	How are they deluded? 4 are they deluded? How will ask forgiveness for you (the) Messenger of Allah. They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away and you see them (It) is same 5 (are) arrogant. while they turning away for them ask forgiveness (do) not or for them whether you ask forgiveness for them (does) not Allah Indeed, [to] them. will Allah forgive Never for them. (are) those who They 6 the defiantly disobedient. the people, guide (the) Messenger (are) with (those) who on spend (Do) not say, Allah until (of) Allah (of) the heavens (are the) treasures And for Allah they disband. until (of) Allah and the earth, but the hypocrites understand. (do) not the hypocrites but They say, 7 understand. (do) not the hypocrites but and the earth, surely, will expel Al-Madinah, to we return If the more honorable the more humble. But for Allah the more humble. from it and for His Messenger (is) the honor (do) not the hypocrites but and for the believers, 8 know. (do) not the hypocrites but and for the believers, O you who believe! (Let) not divert you your wealth and your children Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, 'My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.'

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.
2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.
3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.
4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what

هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ							
We have provided you		what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.	[they]
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِكَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ فَأَصَّدَّقَ وَأَكُنْ							
'My Lord!		and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]	before
and be so I would give charity near a term for You delay me Why not							
مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾							
when		a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous.	among
11		you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.	has come
سورة التغابن							
Surah At-Taghabun							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,	In the name		
يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ							
(is) in		and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
(is) on		And He	(is) the praise.	and for Him	(is the) dominion	For Him	the earth.
created you		(is) the One Who	He	1	All-powerful.	thing	every
of what		And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	
with truth,		and the earth	the heavens	He created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do
(is) the final return.		and to Him	your forms,	and made good	and He formed you		
and He knows		and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	3
of what		(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, 'Shall (mere) human beings guide us?' So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, 'Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.'

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will remove from him his misdeeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الْصُّدُورِ	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is in) the breasts.	Has not	come to you	(the) news	(of) those who	disbelieved
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	
before?	So they tasted	(the) bad consequence	(of) their affair,	and for them	
عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	كَانَتْ	تَأْلِيهِمْ
(is) a punishment	painful.	That	(is) because	had	come to them
رُسُلَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالُوا	أَبَشْرٌ	يَهْدُونَنَا	
their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but they said,	'Shall human beings	guide us?'	
فَكَفَرُوا	وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَأَسْتَعْنَى	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	
So they disbelieved	and turned away.	And Allah can do without them.	And Allah		
غَفِيٍّ	حَمِيدٍ	زَعَمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
(is) Self-sufficient,	Praiseworthy.	Claim	those who	disbelieve	
أَنْ لَّنْ	يَبْعَثُوا	قُلْ	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لَنُبْعَثَنَّ
never	will they be raised.	'Yes,	Say,	by my Lord,	surely you will be raised;
ثُمَّ	لَنُبَيِّنَنَّ	بِمَا	عَمِلْتُمْ	وَذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
then	surely you will be informed	of what	you did.	And that	for
يَسِيرٌ	فَقَامِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالنُّورِ	الَّذِي
(is) easy.	So believe	in Allah	and His Messenger	and the Light	which
أَنْزَلْنَا	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	يَوْمَ
And Allah,	We have sent down.	of what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	(The) Day
يَجْمَعُكُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	الْجَمْعِ	ذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	
He will assemble you	for (the) Day	(of) the Assembly,	that	(will be the) Day	
التَّغَابُنِ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا
(of) mutual loss and gain.	And whoever	believes	in Allah	and does	righteousness,
يُكَفِّرْ	عَنْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	وَيُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَىٰ
He will remove	from him	his misdeeds,	and He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	ذَلِكَ
from	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	That
الْفَوْزِ	الْعَظِيمِ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَبُوا	
(is) the success	the great.	But those who	disbelieved	and denied	

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, and with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for your souls. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

يَتَايَنَتْنَا أَوْلِيَاكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا							
therein.	abiding forever	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	[in] Our Verses,		
وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ							
disaster	any	strikes	Not	10	the destination.	And wretched is	
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ							
He guides	in Allah,	believes	And whoever	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	
قَلْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا							
So obey	11	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And Allah	his heart.	
اللَّهُ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَى							
upon	then only	you turn away,	but if	the Messenger;	and obey	Allah	
رَسُولِنَا أَبْلَغُ أَلْمِينِ ﴿١٢﴾ اللَّهُ لَا							
(there is) no	Allah,	12	clear.	(is) the conveyance	Our Messenger		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ							
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And upon	Him.	except	god	
يَتَايَأُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِتٍ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ							
and your children	your spouses	from	Indeed,	O you who believe!	13		
عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَحُوا							
and overlook	you pardon	But if	so beware of them.	to you,	(are) enemies		
وَتَعَفَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾							
14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	and forgive,		
إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ							
with Him	and Allah -	(are) a trial,	and your children	your wealth	Only		
أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ							
you are able	as much as	Allah	So fear	15	great.	(is) a reward	
وَأَسْمَعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ وَمَنْ							
And whoever	for your souls.	(it is) better	and spend;	and obey	and listen		
يُوقَ شَحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ							
(are) the successful ones.	(they)	then those	(of) his soul,	(from the) greediness	is saved		
﴿١٦﴾ إِنْ تَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضَاعِفْهُ لَكُمْ							
for you	He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	you loan	If	16

Surah 64: The mutual loss and gain (v. 11-17)

Part - 28

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And bring to witness two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,

	حَلِيمٌ	شَكُورٌ	وَيَعْفِرُ لَكُمْ وَأَلَّهُ
17	Most Forbearing,	(is) Most Appreciative,	And Allah you, and will forgive
	عَلِيمٌ	وَالشَّهِدَةُ	الْعَيْبِ
18	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	and the witnessed, (of) the unseen (The) Knower
سورة الطلاق			
Surah At-Talaq			
	الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	إِسْمِ اللَّهِ
	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah, In the name
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا طَلَقْتُمُ	النِّسَاءَ	فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ
then divorce them	[the] women,	you divorce	When O Prophet!
لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ	وَأَحْصُوا	الْعِدَّةَ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah,	and fear	(of) the waiting period,	and keep count for their waiting period,
رَبِّكُمْ	لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ	مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ	وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ
they should leave	and not	their houses, from	expel them (Do) not your Lord.
إِلَّا أَنْ	يَأْتِيَنَّ	بِفَحِشَةٍ	مُبَيِّنَةٍ
(are the) limits	And these	clear.	an immorality they commit that except
وَمَنْ	يَتَعَدَّ	حُدُودَ	اللَّهِ فَقَدْ
then certainly	(of) Allah	(the) limits	transgresses And whoever (of) Allah.
ظَلَمَ	نَفْسَهُ	لَا تَدْرِي	لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ
will bring about,	Allah	Perhaps	you know; Not himself. he has wronged
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	أَمْرًا	فَإِذَا	بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ
their term,	they have reached	Then when	1 a matter. that, after
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ	أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَأَشْهَدُوا
And take witness	with kindness.	part with them	or with kindness then retain them
ذَوَى عَدْلٍ	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ذَلِكَ
That	for Allah.	the testimony	and establish among you just two men
يُوعِظُ بِهِ	مَنْ	كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
and the Day	in Allah	believes	[is] whoever with it, is instructed,
	وَمَنْ	يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ	يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا
2	a way out,	for him	He will make fears Allah, And whoever the Last.

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.
4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears, **He** will make easy for him his affair.
5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his misdeeds and make great for him his reward.
6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child) for him (the father).
7. Let a man of ample means spend

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِمَّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ						
And whoever	he thinks.	not	where	from	And He	will provide for him
يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(is) sufficient for him.	then He	Allah,	upon	puts his trust
بَلِّغْ أَمْرَهُ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ						
thing	for every	Allah has set	Indeed,	His purpose.	(will) accomplish	
قَدَرًا ۚ وَالَّتِي بَيَّسْنَ مِنَ الْمَجِيزِ مِنْ						
among	the menstruation	of	have despaired	And those who	3	a measure.
نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ أَرَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ						
months,	(is) three	then their waiting period	you doubt,	if	your women,	
وَالَّتِي لَمْ يَحْضَنْ وَأُولَتْ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ						
their term (is)	And those who (are) pregnant,	[they] menstruated.	not	and the one who		
أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ						
He will make	Allah,	fears	And whoever	their burdens.	they deliver	until
لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهُ يُسِّرْ ۚ ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ						
(is the) Command of Allah,	That	4	ease.	his affair	of	for him
أَنزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يُكَفِّرْ						
He will remove	fears Allah,	and whoever	to you;	which He has sent down		
عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمَ لَهُ أَجْرًا ۚ أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ						
Lodge them	5	(his) reward.	for him	and make great	his misdeeds	from him
مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنَ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا تُضَارُّوهُنَّ						
harm them	and (do) not	your means	(out) of	you dwell,	[from] where	
لِيُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْنَّ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمْلٍ فَأَنْفِقُوا						
then spend	pregnant,	they are	And if	[on] them.	to distress	
عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ						
for you,	they suckle	Then if	their burden.	they deliver	until	on them
فَأْتَوْهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ وَأَتَمَرُوا بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ وَإِنْ						
but if	with kindness,	among yourselves	and consult	their payment,	then give them	
تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ فَاسْتَزِعْ لَهَا أُخْرَىٰ ۚ لِيُنْفِقَ						
Let spend	6	another (women).	for him	then may suckle	you disagree,	

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what He has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, so We took it to account - a severe account; and We punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteousness, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is He Who created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَعَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	on him is restricted
رَزَقُهُ	فَلْيَنْفِقْ	مِمَّا	ءَاتَاهُ اللَّهُ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah does not burden
نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَا	ءَاتَاهَا	سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ	
any soul	except (with) what	He has given it.	Allah will bring about	hardship after
يُسْرًا	وَكَايْنِ	مِّنْ	قَرِيَةٍ	عَنْتَ عَنْ
ease.	And how many	of	a town	against rebelled
أَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا	وَرُسُلِهِ	فَحَاسَبْنَهَا	حِسَابًا
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and His Messengers,	so We took it to account,	an account
شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَابَهَا	عَذَابًا	تُّكْرًا	فَذَاقَتْ
severe;	and We punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	So it tasted
وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهَا	وَكَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	أَمْرَهَا خُسْرًا
(the) bad consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	loss. (of) its affair
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	severe.	So fear Allah,
يَتَأُولَى الْآلَبِ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	قَدْ	أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ
O men of understanding	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah has sent down
مِائِكُمْ ذِكْرًا	رَّسُولًا	يَنلُؤُاْ عَلَيْكُمْ	ءَايَاتِ	
to you	a Message.	10	A Messenger	(the) Verses to you
اللَّهُ	مُبَيِّنَاتٍ	لِّيُخْرِجَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	and do believe
الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنَ الظَّالِمَاتِ	إِلَى النُّورِ	وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنِ	
righteous deeds	from the darkness[es]	towards the light.	And whoever	believes
بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرَى مِنْ
in Allah	and does	He will admit him	(into) Gardens	from flow
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
underneath it	the rivers,	abiding therein	forever.	Indeed, Allah has (granted) good
لَهُ رِزْقًا	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	سَمَوَاتٍ
provision for him.	11	Allah	(is) He Who	heavens seven created

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah is All-Powerful on everything. And that Allah indeed, encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.
3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, 'Who informed you this?' He said, 'The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me.'
4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ	يَنْزِلُ	أَلَامْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ
and of	the like of them.	Descends	the command	between them
لِنَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
that you may know	that Allah	(is) on every thing	All-Powerful	
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	قَدْ أَحَاطَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	
And that, Allah	indeed, encompasses	all things	(in) knowledge.	12
سورة التحريم				
Surah At-Tahrim				
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ				
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ	مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ	لَكَ		
O Prophet!	Why (do) you prohibit	what Allah has made lawful	for you,	
تَبَغَّى	مَرْضَاتِ	أَزْوَاجِكَ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ
seeking	(to) please	your wives?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
رَحِيمٌ				
Most Merciful.				
قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	تَحِلَّةَ	أَيْمَانِكُمْ	
Indeed,	Allah has ordained	for you	(the) dissolution	(of) your oaths.
وَاللَّهُ	مَوْلَاكُمْ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ
And Allah	(is) your Protector	and He	(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.
وَأِذْ أَسَرَّ	النَّبِيُّ	إِلَى بَعْضِ	أَزْوَاجِهِ	حَدِيثًا
And when	the Prophet	to one	(of) his wives	a statement,
فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ	بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ
and when	she informed	about it	and Allah made it apparent	to him,
بَعْضُهُ	وَأَعْرَضَ	عَنْ بَعْضِ	فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا	بِهِ
a part of it	and avoided	[of] a part.	Then when	he informed her
قَالَتْ مَنْ	أَنْبَأَكَ	هَذَا	قَالَ	نَبَاتِي
she said,	'Who informed you	this?' He said,	the All-Knower	'Has informed me
الْخَيْرُ	إِنْ	نُوبَا	إِلَى	اللَّهُ
'The All-Aware.'	If	you both turn	to	Allah,
صَغَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَإِنْ تَظَاهَرَا	عَلَيْهِ	فَإِنَّ
(are) inclined	your hearts;	but if you backup each other	against him,	then indeed,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels stern and severe who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your misdeeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow (on) the Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللَّهُ هُوَ	مَوْلَاهُ	وَجِبْرِيلُ	وَصَلِّحُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Allah,	He	(is) his Protector,	and (the) righteous	believers,
وَأَمَلَيْكَهُ	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	ظَهِيرٌ	عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ	
and the Angels,	after	that	(are his) assistants.	his Lord,
إِنْ	طَلَّقَكَ	أَنْ	يُبَدِّلَهُ	أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا
if	he divorced you,	[that]	He will substitute for him	better
مَنْكُنَّ	مُسْلِمَاتٍ	مُؤْمِنَاتٍ	قَانِتَاتٍ	تَّائِبَاتٍ
than you	submissive,	faithful,	obedient,	repentant,
ثَبَّتَ	وَأَبْكَارًا		يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا
previously married	and virgins.	5	O you who believe!	Protect
أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَأَهْلِيكُمْ	نَارًا	وَقُودُهَا	النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ
yourselves	and your families	(from) a Fire	whose fuel	(is) people
عَلَيْهَا	مَلَائِكَةٌ	غَلَاطٌ	شِدَادٌ	لَا يَعْصُونَ
over it	(are) Angels	stern,	severe;	not
مَا	أَمَرَهُمْ	وَيَفْعَلُونَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُونَ
(in) what	He Commands them	but they do	what	they are commanded.
يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لَا	نَعْذِرُوا	الْيَوْمَ
O you who disbelieve!	(Do) not	make excuses	today.	Only
يُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	
you will be recompensed	(for) what	you used (to)	do.	7
يَتَأْتِيهَا	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	ثُوبُوا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	تَوْبَةً
O you who believe!	Turn	to	Allah	(in) repentance
عَسَىٰ	رَبُّكُمْ	أَنْ	يُكَفِّرَ	عَنْكُمْ
Perhaps	your Lord	[that]	will remove	from you
وَيَدْخِلَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ
and admit you	(into) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it
يَوْمَ	لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ	النَّبِيَّ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
not	Allah will disgrace	the Prophet	and those who	believed
مَعَهُ	نُورُهُمْ	يَسْعَىٰ	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ
with him.	Their light	will run	before them	and on their right;
يَقُولُونَ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ

‘Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** are All-Powerful over everything.’

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, ‘Enter the fire with those who enter.’

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, ‘My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people.’

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا					
to us.	and grant forgiveness	our light	for us	Perfect	‘Our Lord
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ					
8	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(are) over	Indeed, You
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ					
and be stern	and the hypocrites,	(against) the disbelievers	Strive	O Prophet!	
وَمَا أَوْفَاهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسَّ الْمَصِيرُ					
9	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ					
(the) wife	disbelieved -	for those who	an example	Allah presents	
نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ لُوطٍ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ					
of	two [slaves]	under	They were	(of) Lut.	(and the) wife (of) Nuh
عِبَادِنَا صَالِحِينَ فَخَانَتَاهُمَا فَلَمْ يَغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا					
both of them,	they availed,	so not	but they both betrayed them,	righteous,	Our slaves
مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ					
with	the Fire	‘Enter	and it was said,	(in) anything,	Allah from
الدَّٰخِلِينَ					
believed -	for those who	an example	And Allah presents	10	those who enter.’
امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي					
for me	Build	‘My Lord!	she said,	when	(of) Firaun, (the) wife
عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ					
Firaun	from	and save me	Paradise,	in	a house near You
وَعَمَلِهِ					
11	the wrongdoers.’	the people	from	and save me	and his deeds
وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا					
her chastity,	guarded	who	(of) Imran	(the) daughter	And Maryam,
فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ					
(in the) Words	And she believed	Our Spirit.	of	into it	so We breathed
رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا					
12	the devoutly obedient.	of	and she was	and His Books,	(of) her Lord

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** is over everything All-Powerful.

2. **(He)** **Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. **(He)** **Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest Heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

سورة الملك							
Surah Al-Mulk							
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
تَبَارَكَ		الَّذِي		بِيَدِهِ		الْمُلْكُ	
every		(is) over		and He		(is) the Dominion,	
in		Whose Hand		He		Blessed is	
شَيْءٍ		قَدِيرٌ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ	
and life		death		created		The One Who	
1		All-Powerful.		thing			
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ		أَيُّكُمْ		أَحْسَنُ		عَمَلًا	
(is) the All-Mighty,		And He		(in) deed.		(is) best	
which of you		that He may test you,					
الْغَفُورُ		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ		سَبْعَ	
heavens		seven		created		The One Who	
2		the Oft-Forgiving.					
طَبَاقًا		مَا تَرَىٰ		فِي		خَلْقِ	
(of) the Most Gracious		(the) creation		in		you see	
Not		one above another.					
مِنْ تَفَوُّتٍ		فَارْجِعِ		الْبَصَرَ		هَلْ تَرَىٰ	
any		you see		can		the vision,	
So return		fault.		any			
فُطُورٍ		ثُمَّ		ارْجِعِ		الْبَصَرَ	
Will return		twice again.		the vision		return	
Then		3		flaw?			
إِلَيْكَ		الْبَصَرُ		خَاسِئًا		وَهُوَ	
And certainly		4		(is) fatigued.		while it	
humbled		the vision		to you			
زَيْنًا		السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا		بِمَصْبِيحٍ		وَجَعَلْنَاهَا	
and We have made them		with lamps,		the nearest heaven		We have beautified	
رُجُومًا		لِلشَّيَاطِينِ		وَأَعْتَدْنَا		لَهُمْ	
(of) the Blaze.		punishment		for them		and We have prepared	
for the devils,		(as) missiles					
وَالَّذِينَ		كَفَرُوا		بِرَبِّهِمْ		عَذَابُ	
(of) Hell,		(is) the punishment		in their Lord		disbelieved	
And for those who		5					
وَيَسَّرَ		الْمَصِيرُ		إِذَا		أُلْقُوا	
they will hear		therein,		they are thrown		When	
6		the destination.		and wretched is			
لَهَا		شَيْقًا		وَهِيَ		تَفُورُ	
bursts		It almost		7		boils up.	
while it		an inhaling		from it			

Surah 67: The Dominion (v. 1-8)

Part - 29

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, 'Did there not come to you a warner?'

9. They will say, 'Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"

10. And they will say, 'If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.'

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

مِنْ	الْعَظِيطِ	كَلَّمَ	الْقَى	فِيهَا	فَوْجٌ	سَأَلَهُمْ
will ask them	a group,	therein	is thrown	Every time	rage.	with
خَزَنَتُهَا	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	
'Yes,	They will say,	8	a warner?	come to you	'Did not	its keepers,
قَدْ	جَاءَنَا	نَذِيرٌ	فَكَذَّبْنَا	وَقُلْنَا	مَا	نَزَلَ اللَّهُ
has Allah sent down	'Not	and we said,	but we denied	a warner,	came to us	indeed
مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	إِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	فِي	ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ
great."	error	in	but	you (are)	Not	thing.
وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	كُنَّا	نَسْمَعُ	أَوْ	نَعْقِلُ	
reasoned,	or	listened	we had	'If	And they will say,	9
مَا	كُنَّا	فِي	أَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ		
10	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	among	we (would) have been	not	
فَاعْتَرَفُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَسُحْقًا	لِّأَصْحَابِ	السَّعِيرِ		
(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	so away with	their sins,	Then they (will) confess		
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	لَهُمْ	
for them	unseen,	their Lord	fear	those who	Indeed,	11
مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَأَسْرُوا	قَوْلَكُمْ		
your speech	And conceal	12	great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness	
أَوْ	أَجْهَرُوا بِهِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ	
the breasts.	of what (is in)	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, He	it.	proclaim	or
أَلَا يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ	وَهُوَ	اللطيفُ		
(is) the Subtle,	And He	created?	(the One) Who	Does He not know,	13	
الْحَيُّ	هُوَ	الَّذِى	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	
the earth	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	14	the All-Aware.
ذُلُولًا	فَامْشُوا فِي	مَنَاكِبِهَا	وَكُلُوا	مِنْ	رِزْقِهِ	
His provision,	of	and eat	(the) paths thereof	in	so walk	subservient,
وَالِيهِ	النُّشُورُ	أَمِنْتُمْ	مَنْ	فِي		
(is) in	(from Him) Who	Do you feel secure	15	(is) the Resurrection.	and to Him	
السَّمَاءِ	أَنْ	يَخْصِفَ	بِكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا هِيَ	تَمُورُ
sways?	it	when	the earth	you	He will cause to swallow	not
the heaven						

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones. Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision. Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, **He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks.

24. Say, **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And they say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

١٦	أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ مَّن فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرٍ	١٦	Or	do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	(is) in	the heaven,	not
١٧	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ	١٧	(was)	My	warning?	And indeed,	those	before them,
١٨	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَقَتِ صَفَافٍ وَإِقْبَاصُ مَا يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا أَلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ	١٨	My	rejection.	was	Do not	they see	the birds
١٩	إِنَّهُ يَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ	١٩	Indeed, He	(is) of every	thing	All-Seer.	Who is	this,
٢٠	أَلَكْفُرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَل لَّجُوا فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ	٢٠	(are) the disbelievers	in	but	delusion.	Who is	this,
٢١	أَمْ يَمْسِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْسِي سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	٢١	and aversion.	Then is he who	walks	on	upright	walks
٢٢	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٢	Straight?	(the) Path	on	upright	walks	or (he) who
٢٣	قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٣	you give thanks.	(is) what	Little	and the feelings.	and the vision	Say,
٢٤	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢٤	And they say,	'When	(is) this	promise,	if	you are

26. Say, 'The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.'

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, 'This is what you used to call for.'

28. Say, 'Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment.'

29. Say, 'He is the Most Gracious; we believe in Him and upon Him we put our trust. So soon you will (come to) know who it is that is in clear error.'

30. Say, 'Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

سورة القلم - ٦٨		798		تبارك الذى - ٢٩	
قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعْلَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ		٢٥		25	
a warner	I am	and only	Allah, (is) with	the knowledge	'Only Say,
مُبِينٌ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَيِّئَتْ		٢٦		26	
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	clear.'	
وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي		٢٧		27	
(is) that which	'This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ		٢٨		28	
if	'Have you seen,	Say,	call.'	for it	you used (to)
أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ		٢٩		29	
then who	have mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me
يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ قُلْ		٣٠		30	
Say,	painful.'	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ ءَامَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا		٣١		31	
we put (our) trust.	and upon Him	in Him,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	'He
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ		٣٢		32	
clear.'	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So soon you will know
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا		٣٣		33	
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	'Have you seen,	Say,
فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَعِينٍ		٣٤		34	
then who	could bring you	water	flowing?'		
سورة القلم					
Al-Qalam					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ مَا أَنْتَ					
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen
نُ نُبِّعَمَكَ رَبِّكَ يُبْعَثُونَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ					
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace
لَأَجْرٍ غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى					
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward	

Surah 68: The pen (v. 1-4)

Part - 29

- of a great moral character.
5. So soon you will see, and they will see,
6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).
7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.
8. So do not obey the deniers.
9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.
10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,
11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.
12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,
13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.
14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,
15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, 'Stories of the former people.'
16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).
17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,
18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),
19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.
20. So it became as if reaped.
21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلِقَ	عَظِيمٍ	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	and they will see, So soon you will see
يَايَيْكُمْ	الْمَفْتُونُ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ
5	(is) the afflicted one.	6	He your Lord, Indeed, (is) the afflicted one. Which of you 5
يَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ	وَهُوَ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	and He His way, from
أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	فَلَا تُطِيعُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	the deniers. obey So (do) not
وَدُّوا لَوْ	نَدَّهْنُ	فَيَذْهَبُونَ	
8	that	9	so they would compromise. you should compromise,
وَلَا تُطِيعُ كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ	هَمَّازٍ
And (do) not	every	obey	Defamer 10 worthless, habitual swearer
مَشَّامٍ	بِنَمِيمٍ	مَنَاعٍ	لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	transgressor, of (the) good, A preventer,
أَشِيمٍ	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	زَنِيمٍ أَنْ
12	Cruel,	after	Because 13 utterly useless. (all) that
كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	إِذَا تُتْلَى
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	are recited When 14
عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَاتُنَا	قَالَكَ	أَسْطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
to him	Our Verses,	he says,	15 (of) the former (people).` Stories
سَنَسِمُهُ	عَلَى الْخُرُطُومِ	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا
We will brand him	on the snout.	16	as have tried them Indeed, We
بَلَوْنَا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا
We tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when they swore to pluck its fruit
مُصْبِحِينَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَنُونَ	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	And not	17	So there came 18 making exception.
عَلَيْهَا طَافٌ	مِّن رَّبِّكَ	وَهُمْ	نَافِثُونَ
upon it	from a visitation	while they	19 were asleep. your Lord,
فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَالْصَّرِيمِ	فَنَادَا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	20	(at) morning, And they called one another

22. Saying, 'Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit.'

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, 'No poor man will enter it today.'

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, 'Indeed, we are surely lost.'

27. Nay! We are deprived.'

28. The most moderate of them said, 'Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?'

29. They said, 'Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.'

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, 'O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.'

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord.'

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. That indeed for you is

٢١	أَنْ أَغْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢٢
21	That Go early to your crop if you would pluck (the) fruit.	22
٢٣	فَانْطَلَقُوا وَهُمْ يَخْفَوْنَ أَنَّ لَا يَدْخُلْنَهَا	٢٤
23	So they went, while they lowered (their) voices, That will enter it Not	24
٢٥	الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ وَعَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرِّ	٢٦
25	any poor person. upon you today determination with And they went early	26
٢٧	قَدَرِينَ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَصَالُونَ	٢٨
27	able. But when they saw it, they said, Indeed, we (are) surely lost.	28
٢٩	بَلْ نَحْنُ مُحْرَمُونَ قَالَ أَوَسَطُكُمْ	٣٠
29	We Nay! (are) deprived. Said (the) most moderate of them, أَوْسَطُكُمْ	30
٣١	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	٣٢
31	Did not I tell you, Why not you, you glorify (Allah)? They said, Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.	32
٣٣	بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَاومُونَ قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا	٣٤
33	some of them to others blaming each other. O woe to us! They said, يَوَيْلَنَا	34
٣٥	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ	٣٦
35	Indeed, we transgressors. [that] our Lord, Perhaps, عَسَىٰ رَبِّنَا أَنْ	36
٣٧	يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا رَاغِبُونَ	٣٨
37	will substitute for us a better than it. Indeed, we to our Lord turn devoutly.	38
٣٩	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَالْعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةُ	٤٠
39	Such (is) the punishment. And surely the punishment (of) the Hereafter	40
٤١	أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	٤٢
41	greater, if they know. Indeed, for the righteous their Lord with	42
٤٣	جَنَّاتٍ أَلْعَمِيمِ أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	٤٤
43	(are) Gardens of Delight. Then will We treat the Muslims	44
٤٥	كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ مَا لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ	٤٦
45	like the criminals? What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?	46
٤٧	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ	٤٨
47	Or do you have a book wherein you learn, a book (is) for you Or	48

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection. That for you is whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound.

44. Then leave Me (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). We will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَّا تَخَيَّرُونَ	أَمْ لَكُمْ	أَيْمَنَ عَلَيْنَا	بَلِغَةً	
reaching	from us,	oaths	(do) you have	Or
38	you choose?	what		
إِلَى يَوْمِ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّ لَكُمْ	لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ	
39	you judge?	(is) what	for you	That,
(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	to		
سَأَلَهُمْ	أَيُّهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	زَعِمَ	
(do) they have	Or	40	(is) responsible.	for that
which of them	Ask them,			
شُرَكَاءَ	فَلْيَأْتُوا	بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ	إِنْ كَانُوا	صَادِقِينَ
41	truthful.	they are	if	their partners,
Then let them bring	partners?			
يَوْمَ	يُكْشَفُ	عَنْ سَاقٍ	وَيُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى السُّجُودِ
prostrate,	to	and they will be called	the shin	from
will be uncovered	(The) Day			
فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	خَشِيعَةً	أَبْصَرَهُمْ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ
42	they will be able,	but not		
ذِلَّةٌ				
وَقَدْ	كَانُوا	يُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى السُّجُودِ	وَهُمْ
43	(were) sound.	while they	prostrate	to
called	they were	And indeed,		
فَدَرَرْنِي	وَمَنْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ	سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
We will progressively lead them	Statement,	this	denies	and whoever
So leave Me				
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَأُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	to them.	And I will give respite	44	they know.
not	where	from		
كَيْدِي	مَتِينٌ	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا	فَهُمْ
(the) debt	from	so they	a payment,	you ask them
Or	45	(is) firm.	My plan	
مُثْقَلُونَ	أَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ
47	write it?	so they	the unseen,	(is) with them
Or	46	(are) burdened?		
فَأَصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ
like (the) companion	be	and (do) not	(of) your Lord,	for (the) decision
So be patient				
الْحَوِىٰ	إِذْ	نَادَىٰ	وَهُوَ	مَكْظُومٌ
that	If not	48	(was) distressed.	while he
he called out,	when	(of) the fish,		
تَذَرَكُهُ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ	لَنِيذَ
surely he would have been thrown	his Lord,	from	a Favor	overtook him
بِالْعَرَاءِ	وَهُوَ	مَذْمُومٌ	فَاجْتَبَاهُ	رَبُّهُ
his Lord,	But chose him,	49	(was) blamed.	while he
onto (the) naked shore				

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their eyes when they hear the Message, and they say, 'Indeed, he is mad.'

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!
2. What is the Inevitable Reality?
3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?
4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.
5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).
6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,
7. Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.
8. Then do you see any remains of them?
9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.
10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

سورة الحاقة - ٦٩

802

تبارك الذى - ٢٩

فَجَعَلَهُم مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ							
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him	
كَفَرُوا لِيُزِلَّوْكَ بِأَبْصَرِهِمْ لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ							
the Message,	they hear	when		with their eyes	surely make you slip	disbelieve,	
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا							
And not	51	(is) surely mad.		Indeed, he	and they say,		
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾							
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder		but	it (is)		
سورة الحاقة							
Surah Al-Haqqah							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,		In the name			
الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿١﴾ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٢﴾ وَمَا							
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!		
أَذْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾ الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٤﴾ كَذَبَتْ ثَمُودُ							
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know		
وَعَادُ ﴿٥﴾ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٦﴾ فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَّيْنَاهُمْ							
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad		
بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَهَدَّيْنَاهُمْ بِرِيحٍ							
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).		
صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٨﴾ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ							
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which He imposed	6	violent,	screaming	
وَتَمْنِيَةً أَيَّامٍ حُسُومًا فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى							
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days	and eight	
كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم							
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they were
مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾ وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ							
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any		
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَتْ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ﴿١١﴾ فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ							
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities			

Surah 69: The inevitable reality (v. 1-9)

Part - 29

of their Lord, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That We might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, 'Here, read my record!'

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account.'

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them 'Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past.

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخَذَةً	رَابِيَةً	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so He seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	Indeed, We
لَمَّا	طَغَا	أَلْمَاءُ	حَمَلْنَاكَ	فِي
when	overflowed	the water,	We carried you	the sailing (ship).
لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرَةً	وَتَعِبَهَا	أُذُنٌ
That We might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear
وَعِيَةً	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
conscious.	Then when	is blown	the trumpet -	a blast
وَحُمِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدَكَّتَا	دَكَّةً
And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
وَحِدَةً	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	١٥
single.	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	15
وَأَنشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِىَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَاهِيَةٌ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.
عَلَى	أَرْجَائِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord
ثَمَنِيَةً	يَوْمَئِذٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا	تُخْفَى
eight.	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	among you
خَافِيَةً	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
any secret.	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record
فَيَقُولُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	أَقْرَأُوا	كِتَابِي	إِنِّي
will say,	'Here,	read	my record!	Indeed, I
مُلْتَقٍ	حَسَابِيَةَ	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ
(will) meet	my account.'	So he	(will be) in	a life
فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةً
In	elevated,	a Garden	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.
كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَفْتُمْ
'Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you
الْخَالِيَةِ	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
past.'	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record

٢٦. And I had not known what is my account.
٢٧. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.
٢٨. My wealth has not availed me.
٢٩. My authority has gone from me.
٣٠. (It will be said), Size him and shackle him,
٣١. Then into the Hellfire burn him.
٣٢. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.
٣٣. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,
٣٤. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.
٣٥. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.
٣٦. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,
٣٧. Which none will eat except the sinners.
٣٨. But nay! I swear by what you see,
٣٩. And what you do not see,
٤٠. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.
٤١. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!
٤٢. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you remember.
٤٣. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
٤٤. And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,

يَلَيِّنَنِي لَمْ أُوتَ كِتَابِيَّةً وَلَمْ أُدْرِ مَّا	what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	O! I wish
حِسَابِيَّةً يَلَيِّنَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ مَّا	Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.	
أَعْنَى عَنِ مَالِيهِ هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَّةً	29	my authority.	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth,	me	has availed
خَذُوهُ فَعْلُوهُ ثُمَّ لُجِّمَ صَلَوُهُ	31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,		Seize him
ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ	32	insert him.	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَلَا	And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he	
يَحْصُ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ	today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge
هَهُنَا حَمِيمٌ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ	from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here	
غَسَلِينَ لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ	37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,	
فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ	39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear But nay!
إِنَّهُمْ لَقَوْلٌ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ وَمَا	And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)		
هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمِنُونَ وَلَا	And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it
يَقُولُ كَاهِنٌ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ	42	you remember.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word		
نَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ وَلَوْ	And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation		
نَقُولُ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ	44	sayings,	some	against Us	he (had) fabricated			

45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand;
46. Then We would certainly have cut off from him the aorta (main artery from the heart).
47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.
48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.
49. And indeed, We know that among you are deniers.
50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.
51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.
52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked for a punishment bound to happen
2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.
3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.
4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.
5. So be patient, a goodly patience.
6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).
7. But We see it near.
8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

ثُمَّ	٤٥	بِالْيَمِينِ	مِنْهُ	لَاخِذَنَا
Then	45	by the right hand;	him	Certainly We (would) have seized
فَمَا	٤٦	الْوَتِينَ	مِنْهُ	لَقَطَعْنَا
And not	46	the aorta.	from him	certainly We (would) have cut off
وَأِنَّهُ	٤٧	حَاجِزِينَ	عَنْهُ	مِنْكُمْ
And indeed, it	47	(could) prevent.	[from him]	one any from you
لَنَذَكَّرَهُ	٤٨	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَأِنَّا	لَنَعْلَمُ
surely know	And indeed, We	48	for the Allah-fearing.	(is) surely a reminder
أَنَّ	٤٩	مُكَذِّبِينَ	وَأِنَّهُ	لَحَسْرَةٌ
upon	(is) surely a regret	And indeed, it	49	(are) deniers. among you that
الْكَافِرِينَ	٥٠	وَأِنَّهُ	لِحَقٍّ	الْيَقِينَ
(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth	And indeed, it (is)	50	the disbelievers.
فَسَبِّحْ	٥١	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ
52	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify
سورة المعارج				
Surah Al-Maarij				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
سَأَلَ	سَائِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَأَقْعَ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
Asked	a questioner	for a punishment	bound to happen	1 To the disbelievers,
لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	دَافِعٌ	مِّنْ	ذَى الْمَعَارِجِ
not	of it	any preventer.	2 From Allah,	Owner of the ways of ascent.
تَعْرُجُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَالرُّوحُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ
Ascend	the Angels	and the Spirit	to Him	3 [is] a Day, in
مِقْدَارُهُ	خَمْسِينَ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا
its measure	(is) fifty	thousand	year(s).	4 So be patient,
جَمِيلًا	إِنَّهُمْ	يَرَوْنَهُ	بَعِيدًا	وَنَرْنَهُ قَرِيبًا
5	Indeed, they	see it	(as) far off.	6 But We see it
يَوْمَ	تَكُونُ	السَّمَاءُ	كَالْمُهْلِ	وَتَكُونُ
(The) Day -	will be	the sky	like molten copper,	8 And will be
7				

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask (anything) of a friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those that are) on the earth, (wishing) it could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ﴿٩﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَلُ حَمِيمٌ حَمِيمًا	(of) a friend.	a friend	will ask	And not	9	like wool,	the mountains
يَبْصُرُونَهُمْ يَوْمَهُمُ الْيَوْمِ الْمَجْرُمُ تَوَلَّى	if	the criminal	Would wish	They will be made to see each other.	10		
يَقْتَدَى مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمِئِذٍ بِبَنِيهِ ﴿١١﴾	11	by his children,	(of) that Day	(the) punishment	from	he (could be) ransomed	
وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ﴿١٢﴾ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُتَوِّه	sheltered him,	who	And his nearest kindred	12	and his brother,	And his spouse	
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ﴿١٣﴾	14	it (could) save him.	then	all,	the earth	(is) on	And whoever
كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأَطْفَى ﴿١٤﴾ نَزَاعَةً	A remover	15	surely a Flame of Hell,	Indeed, it (is)	By no means!		
لِلشَّوْىِ تَدْعُو مَنْ أَذْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٦﴾	and went away	turned his back	(him) who	Inviting	16	of the skin of the head,	
وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ﴿١٧﴾ فَإِنِ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ	was created	the man	Indeed,	18	and hoarded.	And collected	17
هَلُوعًا إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا وَإِذَا ﴿١٩﴾	And when	20	distressed.	the evil,	touches him	When	19
مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٢١﴾	22	those who pray -	Except	21	withholding,	the good,	touches him
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ فِي	in	And those who	23	(are) constant,	their prayer	at	[they]
أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ	and the deprived,	For the one who asks	24	known,	(is) a right	their wealth	
وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بَيِّنَاتٍ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٢٦﴾	26	(of) the Judgment,	(of the) Day	accept (the) truth	And those who	25	
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ رَجِيمٍ مُّشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾	27	(are) fearful -	(of) their Lord	(the) punishment	of	[they]	And those who
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾	28	to be felt secure (of) -	(is) not	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who keep a guard on their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) risings and settings that We are surely able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	29	(are) guardians, their modesty [they] And those who
أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ		(are) not then indeed, they they rightfully possess what or their spouses
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ أَتَّبَعَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	30	[they] then those that, beyond seeks But whoever 30 blameworthy,
الْعَادُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ	31	of their trusts [they] And those who (are) the transgressors -
وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ	32	in their testimonies [they] And those who (are) observers, and their promise
قَائِمُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	33	keep a guard - their prayer on [they] And those who, stand firm,
ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَّمُونَ ۚ فَالِ	34	So what is with 35 honored, Gardens, (will be) in Those 34
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قَبْلَكَ مُهَاطِعِينَ ۚ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ	36	and on the right On (they) hasten, before you disbelieve, those who
الشِّمَالِ أَلَشِّمَالِ عَرِيزِينَ ۚ أَيْطَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ	37	among them person, every Does long (in) separate groups? the left,
أَنْ يَدْخُلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ۚ كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّا	38	Indeed, We By no means! (of) Delight? a Garden he enters that
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ فَلَا أَقْسِمُ	39	I swear But nay! they know. from what [We] have created them
بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ ۚ إِنَّا لَقَدِرُونَ ۚ	40	(are) surely Able that We and the settings, (of) the rising by (the) Lord
عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ		(are) to be outrun. We and not than them; (with) better We replace that To
ۚ فَذَرُهُمْ يُخَوْضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا ۚ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا	41	they meet until and amuse themselves (to) converse vainly So leave them
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ۚ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ	42	they are promised, which their Day,

from the graves rapidly
as if they were
hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyes
humbled, humiliation
will cover them. That is
the Day which they
were promised.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** sent
Nuh to his people
(saying), `Warn you
people before there
comes to them a painful
punishment.`

2. He said, `O my people
Indeed, I am a clear
warner to you.

3. That worship Allah,
fear **Him** and obey me.

4. **He** will forgive for you
your sins and give you
respite for a specified
term. Indeed, the term
of Allah, when it
comes, is not be
delayed, if you only
knew.`

5. He said, `My Lord
Indeed, I invited my
people (to the truth)
night and day.

6. But my invitation only
increased them (in)
flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time
I invited them that **You**
may forgive them, they
put their fingers in their
ears and covered
themselves with their
garments and persisted
and were arrogant

مِنْ	الْأَجْدَاثِ	سِرَاعًا	كَأَنَّهُمْ	إِلَى	نُصْبٍ	يُوفُونَ	ذَلِكَ
43	hastening,	a goal	to	as if they (were)	rapidly	the graves	from
خَشِعَةً	أَبْصَرُهُمْ	تَرَهَّقُهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ
Humbled	their eyes,	will cover them	humiliation.	That	That	That	That
الْيَوْمِ	الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يُوعِدُونَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ	ذَلِكَ
(is) the Day	which	they were	promised.	44	44	44	44
سورة نوح							
Surah Nuh							
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	نُوحًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِ	أَن	أَنْذِرْ	قَوْمَكَ
Indeed, We	[We] sent	Nuh	to	his people,	that	Warn	your people
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَن	يَأْتِيَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	قَالَ	قَالَ	قَالَ
before	[that]	comes to them	a punishment	painful.`	He said,	He said,	He said,
يَقُومُ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	أَن	أَعْبُدُوا	أَعْبُدُوا
` O my people!	Indeed, I am	to you	a warner	clear.	That	Worship	Worship
اللَّهُ	وَاتَّقُوهُ	وَأَطِيعُوا	يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ
Allah,	and fear Him	and obey me.	He will forgive	your sins	[of]	for you	for you
وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ	إِلَى	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	إِنْ	أَجَلَ	اللَّهُ	إِذَا
and give you respite	for	a term	specified.	Indeed,	(the) term,	(of) Allah,	when
جَاءَ	لَا	يُؤَخَّرُ	لَوْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
it comes	not	is delayed,	you	if	know.`	He said,	My Lord!
إِنِّي	دَعَوْتُ	قَوْمِي	لَيْلًا	وَنَهَارًا	فَلَمْ	يَزِدَّهُمْ	يَزِدَّهُمْ
Indeed, I	invited	my people	night	and day.	But not	increased them	increased them
دُعَايَ	إِلَّا	فِرَارًا	وَأِنِّي	كُلَّمَا	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	دَعَوْتُهُمْ
my invitation	except	(in) flight.	And indeed, I	every time,	I invited them	I invited them	I invited them
لِيَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	جَعَلُوا	أَصْبَعَهُمْ	فِي	ءَاذَانِهِمْ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
that You may forgive	them,	they put	their fingers	in	their ears	their ears	their ears
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا	ثِيَابَهُمْ	وَأَصْرُوا	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا	وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا
and covered themselves	(with) their garments	and persisted	and were arrogant	and were arrogant	and were arrogant	and were arrogant	and were arrogant

- with pride.
8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.
9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,
10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving.
11. He will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,
12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.
13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?
14. And indeed, He created you in stages.
15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,
16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?
17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.
18. Then He will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.
19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,
20. That you may go along therein in wide paths."
21. Nuh said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.
22. And they have planned a great plan.

أَسْتَكْبَارًا	ثُمَّ	إِنِّي	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جَهَارًا	ثُمَّ
(with) pride.	7	Then	indeed, I	invited them	publicly.
ثُمَّ	أَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِسْرَارًا
indeed, I	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,
فَقُلْتُ	أَسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَفَّارًا
Then I said,	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, He	is	Oft-Forgiving.
يُرْسِلُ	الْسَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مَذَرَارًا		
He will send down	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11	10
وَيَمْدِدْكُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	for you	gardens
لَكُمْ	أَنْهَرًا	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَرْجُونَ
for you	rivers.	What	(is) for you,	not	you attribute
وَقَدْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَطْوَارًا	أَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ
And indeed,	He created you	(in) stages.	Do not	you see	how
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	طَبَقًا	وَجَعَلَ	
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made
الْقَمَرَ	فِيهِنَّ	نُورًا	وَجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	سِرَاجًا
the moon	therein	a light	and made	the sun	a lamp?
أَنْبَتَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	ثُمَّ	
has caused you to grow	from	the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then
يُعِيدُكُمْ	فِيهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	إِخْرَاجًا	وَاللَّهُ	
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	بِسَاطًا	لِتَسْلُكُوا	مِنْهَا
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	That you may go along
سَبِيلًا	فِجَاجًا	قَالَ	نُوحٌ	رَّبِّ	إِنَّهُمْ
(in) paths	wide."	Said	Nuh,	'My Lord!	disobeyed me
وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَنْ	لَمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالَهُ	وَوَلَدَهُ
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children
إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	وَمَكْرُوا	مَكْرًا	كَبِيرًا	
except	(in) loss.	And they have planned,	a plan	great.	22

23. And they said, `Do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd, nor Suwa, nor Yaguth, and Yauq and Nasr.`

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.`

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, `My Lord! Do not leave any inhabitant on the earth among the disbelievers.

27. For indeed, if You leave them they will mislead Your slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.`

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, `It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, `Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

وَقَالُوا لَا نَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا نَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا نَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	and not	Wadd	leave	and (do) not	your gods,	leave	` (Do) not	And they said,
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا نَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	And indeed,	23	and Nasr.`	and Yauq	Yaguth	and not	Suwa	
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا وَلَا نَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا	(in) error.`	except	the wrongdoers	increase	And not	many.	they have led astray	
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا	(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24		
فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا	25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not	
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنْ الْكَافِرِينَ	(of) the disbelievers	any	the earth	on	leave	(Do) not	` My Lord!	Nuh, And said
دَيَّارًا	they will mislead	You leave them	if	Indeed, You,	26	(as) an inhabitant.		
عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا	27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	Your slaves	
رَبِّ أَعْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَلَدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِي	my house -	enters	and whoever	and my parents,	me	Forgive	My Lord!	
مُؤْمِنًا	And (do) not	and believing women.	and believing men	a believer				
نَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا نَبَارًا	28	(in) destruction.`	except	the wrongdoers	increase			
سورة الجن								
Surah Al-Jinn								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
قُلْ أُوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ	the jinn,	of	a group	listened	that	to me	` I has been revealed	Say,
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْءَانًا عَجَبًا يَهْدِي إِلَى	to	It guides	1	amazing,	a Quran	heard	` Indeed, we	and they said,

Surah 72: The jinn (v. 1-2)

Part - 29

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدَ	فَتَأْمَنَّا	بِهِ	وَلَنْ	نُشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَا	أَحَدًا
the right way,	so we believe	in it,	and never	we will associate	with our Lord	anyone.
وَأَنَّهُ	تَعَلَّى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	أَتَّخَذَ	
2	And that He -	Exalted is	(the) Majesty	(of) our Lord -	not	He has taken
صَحِيبَةً	وَلَا	وَلَدًا		وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	يَقُولُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used	(to) speak -
سَفِيهِنَا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	شَطَطًا		وَأَنَّا	
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4	And that we	
ظَنَنَّا	أَن	لَنْ	نَقُولَ	الْإِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	Allah
وَأَنَّهُ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْإِنْسِ	يَعُودُونَ	
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge
رِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوهُمْ	رَهَقًا		
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6	
وَأَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّوا	كَمَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَن	لَنْ	يَبْعَثَ
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise
وَأَنَّا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	فَوَجَدْنَاهَا	مِلْثًا		
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)	
حَرَسًا	شَدِيدًا	وَشُهَبًا		وَأَنَّا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used (to)	sit
مِنْهَا	مَقْعِدٌ	لِّلسَّمْعِ	فَمَنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	الْآنَ	يَجِدُ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find
شِهَابًا	رَّصَدًا		وَأَنَّا	لَا	نَدْرِي	أَشَرُّ
a flaming fire	waiting.	9	And that we -	whether evil	we know	not
أُرِيدَ	يَمَنَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَمَر	أَرَادَ	بِهِمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them
رَشَدًا		وَأَنَّا	مِنَّا	الصَّالِحُونَ	وَمِنَّا	
a right path.	10	And that	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us	
دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	كُنَّا	طَرَائِقَ	قَدَدًا	وَأَنَّا	
(are) other than that.	We	(are on) ways	different.	11	And that we	

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely We would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That We might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, He will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass (i.e., crowded on top of each other).

20. Say, `I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with Him.

21. Say, `Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.

ظَنَّا	أَنْ لَّنْ	تُعْجِزَ اللَّهُ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain
وَلَنْ	نُعْجِزَهُ	هَرَبًا	وَأَنَّا	لَمَّا	سَمِعْنَا
we heard	when	And that	12	(by) flight.	we can escape Him
أَلْهُدَى	ءَامَنَّا بِهِ	فَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِرَبِّهِ	فَلَا
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed
يَخَافُ	بِخَسَا	وَلَا	رَهَقًا	وَأَنَّا	مِنَّا
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss
الْمُسْلِمُونَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَسْلَمَ	فَأُولَئِكَ
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims
تَحَرَّوْا	رَشَدًا	وَأَمَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَكَأَنَّهُمْ	
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought
لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا	وَأَلَوْ	أَسْتَقَمُوا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيقَةِ
the Way,	on	they had remained	And if	15	firewood.``
لَأَسْقِيَنَّهُمْ	مَاءً	غَدَقًا		16	(in) abundance,
surely We (would) have given them to drink					
لَنَقْنَنَّهُمْ	فِيهِ	وَمَنْ	يُعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That We might test them
رَبِّهِ	يَسْلُكُهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا	وَأَنْ	
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	He will make him enter	(of) his Lord,
الْمَسْجِدَ	لِلَّهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوا	مَعَ	اللَّهِ أَحَدًا
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah,
وَأَنَّهُمْ	لَمَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	يَدْعُوهُ
calling (upon) Him,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that
كَادُوا	يَكُونُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	لَبَدًا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became
أَدْعُوا	رَبِّي	وَلَا	أُشْرِكُ بِهِ	أَحَدًا	قُلْ
Say,	20	anyone.	with Him	I associate	and not
إِنِّي	لَا	أَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَلَا
21	right path.	and not	any harm	for you	possess

22. Say, ` Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides Him.

24. But (my duty is) the notification from Allah, and His Messages.` And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, ` I donot know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom He has approved, and indeed, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That He may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and He has encompassed what is with them and He takes account of all things in number.`

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَاتِهِ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا	and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	` Indeed I,	Say,
فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَرَوْا مَا يُوْعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides Him	can I find	
مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا	and His Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and His Messages.`	Allah		
قُلْ إِنْ أَدْرَيْتَ أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ	forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,	
أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي أَمَدًا	then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,	23	
عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ	who	(is) weaker	(in) helpers	and fewer	(in) number.	24		
مِنْ رَّسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	` Not	Say,		
وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا لِّیَعْلَمَ	a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)			
أَنْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25			
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	His unseen		
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	before him	from	makes to march	and indeed, He	a Messenger,	of		
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	That He may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from			
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that				
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	(is) with them	what	and He has encompassed	(of) their Lord;				
وَأَخَصَّنَا كَلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا	28	(in) number.`	things	(of) all	and He takes account			

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!
2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,
3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,
4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.
5. Indeed, We will cast upon you a heavy Word.
6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).
7. Indeed, for you by day is prolonged occupation.
8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a (complete) devotion.
9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of Affairs.
10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.
11. And leave Me and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).
12. Indeed, with Us are shackles and burning fire,
13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.
14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

سورة المزمل									
Surah Al-Muzzammil									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَرْمُلُ		فُرِ		الَّيْلَ		إِلَّا قَلِيلًا		وَرَتِّلْ	
2	a little,	except	(in) the night,	Stand	1	who wraps himself!	O you		
يَصْفَهُ أَوْ أَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا		أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ		وَرَتِّلْ					
and recite	to it,	add	Or	3	a little,	from it	lessen	or	Half of it,
الْقُرْآنَ		تَرْتِيلًا		إِنَّا		سَنُلْقِي			
will cast	Indeed, We		4	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.			the Quran		
عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا		إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ		هِيَ					
it	(at) the night,	(the) rising	Indeed,	5	heavy.	a Word	upon you		
أَشَدُّ		وَأَقْوَمُ		فِيلًا		إِنَّ			
Indeed,	6	(for) Word.	and more suitable		and most potent		(is) very hard		
لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْعًا		طَوِيلًا		وَأَذْكُرْ					
And remember	7	prolonged.	(is) occupation	the day	in	for you			
أَسْمَ رَبِّكَ		وَتَبَتَّلْ		إِلَيْهِ		تَبَتُّلًا			
8	(with) devotion.	to Him	and devote yourself		(of) your Lord	(the) name			
رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ		لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ		فَاتَّخِذْهُ					
so take Him	Him,	except	god	(there is) no	and the west;	(of) the east	(The) Lord		
وَكَيْلًا		وَأَصْبِرْ		عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ					
they say,	what	over	And be patient		9	(as) Disposer of Affairs.			
وَأَهْجُرْهُمْ		هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا		وَذَرْنِي		وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ			
and the deniers,	And leave Me		10	gracious.	an avoidance	and avoid them,			
أُولَى النِّعَةِ		وَمَهْلَهُمْ		قَلِيلًا		إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا			
with Us	Indeed,	11	a little.	and allow them respite -		(of) the ease,	possessors		
أَنْكَالًا		وَحِيمًا		وَطَعَامًا		ذَا غُصَّةٍ		وَعَذَابًا	
and a punishment	that chokes	And food		12	and burning fire,		(are) shackles		
أَلِيمًا		تَرْجُفُ		الْأَرْضُ		وَالْجِبَالُ			
and the mountains,	the earth	will quake		On (the) Day	13	painful.			

Surah 73: The one who wraps himself (v. 1-14)

Part - 29

and the mountains will become a heap of sand pouring down.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-headed?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever will let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَاَنَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	كَيْبًا	مَّهِيلًا	إِنَّا
and will become	the mountains	a heap of sand	pouring down.	Indeed, We
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُولًا	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
[We] have sent	to you	a Messenger	(as) a witness	upon you,
إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُولًا	فَعَصَى	الرَّسُولَ
to	Firaun	a Messenger.	15	the Messenger,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُ	أَخْذًا	وَيْلًا	فَكَيْفَ	
so We seized him	(with) a seizure	ruinous.	16	Then how
تَنْقُوتَ	إِنْ	كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَجْعَلُ
will you guard yourselves,	if	you disbelieve,	a Day	(that) will make
شَيْبًا	السَّمَاءِ	مُنْفِطِرًا	بِهِ	كَانَ
gray-headed?	17	The heaven	(will) break apart	is therefrom,
وَعَدُهُ	مَفْعُولًا	إِنْ هَذِهِ	تَذَكُّرَةً	فَمَنْ
His Promise	to be fulfilled.	18	Indeed,	this
شَاءَ	أَتَّخَذَ	إِلَى رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	إِنْ رَّبِّكَ
wills	let him take	to	his Lord	a way.
أَنَّكَ	تَقُومُ	أَدْنَى	مِنْ ثُلثِي	الَّيْلِ
that you	stand	a little less	than	two thirds
وَتُثُلُثُ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ	مَعَكَ	وَاللَّهُ
and a third of it	and (so do) a group	of	those who	(are) with you.
يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	عَلِمَ	أَن لَّنْ
determines	the night	and the day.	He knows	you count it,
فَنَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا تَيْسَّرَ	مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
so He has turned	to you,	so recite	what	is easy
أَن سَيَكُونُ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّرَضَىٰ	وَأَخْرُونَ	يَضْرِبُونَ
there will be	among you	sick	and others	traveling
يَبْتَغُونَ	مِن فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَخْرُونَ	يُقَاتِلُونَ
of seeking	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and others	in fighting
اللَّهُ	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا تَيْسَّرَ	مِنْهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا
(of) Allah.	So recite	what	is easy	of it,

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It is better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
12. And I granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that I should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.

وَأَنذِرُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا									
you send forth	And whatever	goodly,	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give		
لِأَنفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ									
It	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves			
خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ									
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(is) better					
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ									
20	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,					
سورة المدثر									
Surah Al-Muddaththir									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name						
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ قُمْ فَأَنذِرْ وَرَبَّكَ									
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you			
فَكَذِّبْ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ وَالْجَنَّةَ فَاهْجُرْ									
avoid,	And uncleanness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,			
وَلَا تَمَنَّيْ تَمَنَّيْ تَسْتَكْبِرُ وَلِرَبِّكَ									
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5				
فَاصْبِرْ فَإِذَا نُفِرَ فِي الْأُنْفُورِ فَذَلِكَ									
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7	be patient.		
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ									
easy.	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day	Day,		
ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ									
to him	And I granted	11	alone,	I created	and whom	Leave Me	10		
مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا وَبَنِينَ شُهَدَاءَ وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ									
for him,	And I spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive,	wealth		
تَمْهِيدًا ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ									
15	I (should) add more.	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.			
كَلَّا إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِأَيَّتِنَا عِنْدًا									
16	stubborn.	to Our Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!				

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 1-16)

Part - 29

He will. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. `What led you to Hell?

43. They will say, `We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death).`

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder.

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	جُودَ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَمَا
He will.	And none	knows	(the) hosts	(of) your Lord	except	Him.	And not
هِيَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرِي	لِلْبَشَرِ	٣١	كَلَّا	وَالْقَمَرِ	
it	(is) but	a reminder	to (the) human beings.	31	Nay!	By the moon,	
٣٢	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا	أَدْبَرَ	٣٣	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا	
32	And the night	when	it departs,	33	And the morning	when	
أَسْفَرَ	٣٤	إِنَّهَا	لَإِحْدَى	الْكَبْرِ	٣٥	نَذِيرًا	
it brightens,	34	Indeed, it	(is) surely one	(of) the greatest,	35	A warning	
لِلْبَشَرِ	٣٦	لِمَنْ	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	يَتَقَدَّمَ	
to (the) human being,	36	To whoever	wills	among you	to	proceed	
أَوْ	يَتَأَخَّرَ	٣٧	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	رَهِينَةً
or	stay behind.	37	Every	soul,	for what	it has earned,	(is) pledged,
٣٨	إِلَّا	أَصْحَابَ	الْيَمِينِ	٣٩	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	
38	Except	(the) companions	(of) the right,	39	In	Gardens,	
يَسْأَلُونَ	٤٠	عَنِ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	٤١	مَا	سَلَكَكُمْ	
asking each other,	40	About	the criminals,	41	What	led you	
فِي	سَقَرٍ	٤٢	قَالُوا	لَمْ	نَكُ	مِنَ	الْمُصَلِّينَ
into	42	They will say,	`Not	we were	of	those who prayed,	
٤٣	وَلَمْ	نَكُ	نُطْعِمِ	الْمَسْكِينِ	٤٤	وَكُنَّا	
43	And not	we used	(to) feed	the poor,	44	And we used (to)	
نُحُوسُ	مَعَ	الْخَائِضِينَ	٤٥	وَكُنَّا	نُكَذِّبُ		
indulge in vain talk	with	the vain talkers,	45	And we used (to)	deny		
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	حَتَّى	٤٦	أَتْنَا	الْيَقِينَ	٤٧	
(the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	46	Until,	there came to us	the certainty.	47	
فَمَا	نَنْفَعُهُمْ	شَفَاعَةُ	الشَّافِعِينَ	٤٨	فَمَا		
Then not	will benefit them	intercession	(of) the intercessors.	48	Then what		
لَهُمْ	عَنِ	التَّذَكُّرِ	مُعْرِضِينَ	٤٩			
(is) for them,	(that) from	the Reminder	they (are) turning away.	49			
كَانَهُمْ	حُمُرٌ	مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	٥٠	فَرَّتْ	مِنْ	قَسُورَةٍ	
As if they (were)	donkeys	frightened,	50	Fleeing	from	a lion?	

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 32-51)

Part - 29

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (We are) able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, 'When is the Day of Resurrection?'

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, 'Where is the (place of) escape?'

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

٥١	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا	51	Nay!	Desires	every	person	that	of them	he may be given	pages	
٥٢	مُنْشَرَةً ۚ كَلَّا بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ	52	spread out.	Nay!	But	not	they fear	the Hereafter.	53	٥٢	
٥٣	كَلَّا اِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ	54	Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a Reminder.	54	So whoever	wills,	55	٥٣	
٥٤	ذَكَرَهُ ۚ وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ اِلَّا اَنْ يَشَاءَ اللّٰهُ	55	(may) pay heed to it.	55	And not	will pay heed	that	except	Allah wills.	56	٥٤
٥٥	هُوَ اَهْلُ النَّفْوَىٰ وَاَهْلُ الْغَفْرِۙ	56	He	(is) worthy	to be feared,	and worthy	to forgive.	56	٥٥	٥٥	
سورة القيامة											
Surah Al-Qiyamah											
١	بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ										
١	In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.							
٢	لَا اُقْسِمُ بِیَوْمِ الْقِیَمَةِ ۚ وَلَا اُقْسِمُ	2	Nay!	I swear	by (the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	1	And nay!	I swear	٢	
٣	بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۚ اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَلَّنْ	3	self-accusing.	by the soul	2	Does think	[the] man	that not	We will assemble	٣	
٤	تَجْمَعُ عِظَامُهُ ۚ بَلٰی قَدَرِیْنِ عَلٰی اَنْ تُسَوِّىٰ	4	his bones?	3	Nay!	[We are] able	on	that	We can restore	٤	
٥	بَنَافِثُۙ ۚ بَلْ یُرِیْدُ الْاِنْسَانُ لِفَجْرِۙ اَمَامَهُ	5	his bones?	4	Nay!	Desires	[the] man	to give (the) lie	(to) what is before him.	5	
٦	ۚ اَمَّاۤ اَنْ یَّسْئَلَۙ اَیَّانَ یَوْمٌ ۚ اَلْقِیَمَةِ ۚ فَاِذَا	6	He asks,	When	(is the) Day	(of) the Resurrection?'	6	So when	٦	٦	
٧	رَبِّقَۙ اَبْصَرُۙ وَخَسَفَۙ الْقَمَرُۙ وَجُمِعَۙ	7	the vision,	is dazzled	7	And becomes dark	the moon,	And are joined	8	٧	
٨	اَلشَّمْسُۙ وَالْقَمَرُۙ یَقُولُ الْاِنْسَانُ یَوْمِیْذٍۙ اَیْنَ	8	and the moon,	the sun	9	Will say	[the] man	that Day,	Where	٨	
٩	اَلْمَقَرُّۙ ۚ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَۙ اِلَیَّ	9	(is) the escape?'	10	By no means!	(There is) no	refuge.	11	To	٩	

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.
13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.
14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.
15. Even if he presents his excuses.
16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).
17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.
18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.
19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.
20. No! But you love the immediate,
21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.
22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,
23. Looking towards their Lord,
24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,
25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.
26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,
27. And it is said, 'Who will cure (him)?'
28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.
29. And the leg is wound about the leg,
30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.
31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.
32. But he denied and turned away.
33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).
34. Woe to you, and woe!
35. Then woe

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	يُنَبِّئُكَ	الْإِنْسَانُ
your Lord,	that Day,	(is) the place of rest.	Will be informed	[the] man
12				
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَمَّا	قَدَّمَ	وَأَخَّرَ	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى
that Day	of what	he sent forth	and kept back.	[The] man
13				
نَفْسِهِ	بَصِيرَةً	وَلَوْ	أَلْفَى	مَعَاذِيرُهُ
himself	(will be) a witness.	Even if	he presents	his excuses.
14				
15				
لَا تُخْرِكَ	بِهِ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا
move	with it	your tongue	to hasten	upon Us
16				
جَمْعُهُ	وَقُرْءَانُهُ	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْنَهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
(is) its collection	and its recitation.	And when	We have recited it,	then follow
17				
قُرْءَانُهُ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهُ	كَلَّا
its recitation.	Then	indeed,	upon Us	(is) its explanation.
18				
بَلِ تُحِبُّونَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	وَتَذَرُونَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وُجُوهٌ
you love	the immediate,	And leave	the Hereafter.	Faces
20				
يَوْمَئِذٍ	نَاصِرَةٌ	إِلَى	رَبِّهَا	نَظِيرَةٌ
that Day	(will be) radiant,	Towards	their Lord	looking,
22				
يَوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	تَنْظُنُّ	أَنْ	يُفْعَلَ
that Day	(will be) distorted,	Thinking	that	to them
24				
فَافِرَةٌ	كَلَّا	إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	الْأَرْقَا
backbreaking.	No!	When	it reaches	the collar bones
25				
وَقِيلَ	مَنْ	رَاقٍ	وَوَظَنَّ	أَنَّهُ
And it is said,	'Who	(will) cure?'	And he is certain	that it
27				
وَالنَّفْسُ	السَّاقُ	بِالسَّاقِ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
And is wound,	the leg	about the leg,	To	your Lord
28				
الْمَسَاقُ	فَلَا	صَدَقَ	وَلَا	صَلَّى
(will be) the driving.	And not	he accepted (the) truth	and not	he prayed.
30				
وَلَكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلَّى	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ
But	he denied	and turned away.	Then	he went
32				
أَهْلِيهِ	يَتَعَاطَى	أُولَى	لَكَ	فَأُولَى
swaggering.	his family,	Woe	to you,	and woe!
33				
34				

- to you, and woe!
36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without compensation)?
37. Had he not been a sperm from semen emitted?
38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.
39. Then made of him two mates, the male and the female.
40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?
2. Indeed, We created man from a sperm-drop mixture so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.
3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.
4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.
5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,
6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

سورة الإنسان - ٧٦		821		تبارك الذى - ٢٩	
لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ		أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى			
neglected?	he will be left	that	man	Does think	35
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ نَظْفَةً مِّن مَّيِّ		يُمْنٍ ۚ ثُمَّ كَانَ			
he was	Then	37	emitted?	semen	from
عَلَقَةً		فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ			
of him	Then made	38	and proportioned.	then He created	a clinging substance,
الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ		أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ			
[that]	Is not	39	and the female.	(the) male	two mates,
يَقْدِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ					
40	(to) the dead?	give life	to	[over]	(He) Able
سورة الإنسان					
Surah Al-Insan					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ					
he was	not	time	of	a period	man
شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا		إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ			
from	man	[We] created	Indeed, We	1	mentioned?
نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ		فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا			
and sight.	hearing,	so We made (for) him	(that) We test him;	mixture	a sperm-drop
إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا					
and whether	(he) be grateful	whether	(to) the way	guided him	Indeed, We
كَفُورًا		إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا			
for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	Indeed, We	3	(he) be ungrateful.	
سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَاقًا وَسَعِيرًا		إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ			
the righteous	Indeed,	4	and a Blazing Fire.	and shackles	chains
يَشْرَبُونَ مِن كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا		عَيْنًا			
A spring -	5	(of) Kafur,	its mixture	is	a cup,
يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا					
6	abundantly.	causing it to gush forth	(the) slaves of Allah;	from it	will drink

Surah 76: The man (v. 1-6)

Part - 29

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.
8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,
9. (Saying), 'We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.
10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day.'
11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will give them radiance and happiness.
12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).
13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.
14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits will hang very low.
15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups that are of crystal.
16. Crystal-clear, (made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).
17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,
18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.
19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

يُوفُونَ	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَيَخَافُونَ	يَوْمًا	كَانَ	شَرُّهُ	مُسْتَطِيرًا	٧
They fulfill	vows	and fear	a Day -	its evil is	widespread.	7	
وَيُطْعَمُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	عَلَى	حُبِّهِ	مَسْكِينًا	وَيَتِيمًا		
And they feed	the food	in spite of	love (for) it,	(to the) needy,	and (the) orphan		
وَأَسِيرًا	٨	إِنَّمَا	نُطْعِمُكُمْ	لِوَجْهِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	
and (the) captive,	8	Only	we feed you	for (the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	Not	
نُرِيدُ	مِنْكُمْ	جَزَاءً	وَلَا	شُكْرًا	٩	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
we desire	from you	any reward	and not	thanks.	9	Indeed, we	fear
مِنْ	رَبِّنَا	يَوْمًا	عَبُوسًا	قَطَرِيرًا	١٠	فَوَقَّعَهُمُ	اللَّهُ
from	our Lord	a Day -	harsh	and distressful.'	10	But Allah will protect them	
شَرِّ	ذَلِكَ	الْيَوْمِ	وَلَقَّعَهُمُ	نَضْرَةً	وَسُرُورًا		
(from the) evil	(of) that	Day	and will cause them to meet	radiance	and happiness.		
وَجَزَّيْنَهُمُ	١١	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	جَنَّةً	وَحَرِيرًا		
And will reward them	11	because	they were patient,	(with) a Garden	and silk.		
مُتَّكِئِينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى	الْأَرَائِكِ	لَا	يَرَوْنَ	فِيهَا	شَمْسًا
Reclining	therein	on	couches.	Not	they will see	therein	any sun
وَلَا	زَمْهَرِيرًا	١٢	وَدَانِيَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	ظِلَالُهَا		
and not	freezing cold.	13	And near	above them	(are) its shades		
وَدَلَّلَتْ	قُطُوفُهَا	نَذِيلًا	١٤	وَيُطَافُ			
and will hang low	its cluster of fruits	very low.	14	And will be circulated			
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِثَانِيَةٍ	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَأَكْوَابٍ	كَانَتْ	قَوَارِيرًا	١٥
among them	vessels	of	silver	and cups	that are	(of) crystal.	15
قَوَارِيرًا	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ	قَدَرُوها	نَقْدِيرًا	١٦		
Crystal-clear	of	silver.	They will determine its	measure.	16		
وَيُسْقَوْنَ	فِيهَا	كَأْسًا	كَانَ	مِزَاجُهَا	زَنْجَبِيلًا	١٧	
And they will be given to drink	therein	a cup -	is	its mixture	(of) Zanzabil,	17	
عَيْنًا	فِيهَا	تُسَمَّى	سَلْسَبِيلًا	وَيُطَوَّفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
A spring	therein,	named	Salsabil.	And will circulate	among them	18	
وَلَدَانٌ	مُخَلَّدُونَ	إِذَا	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	حَسِبْتَهُمْ	لَوَلُؤًا		
young boys	made eternal.	When	you see them,	you would think them	(as) pearls		

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), `Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated.`

23. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to **Him** and glorify **Him** a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (people) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. **We** created them and **We** strengthened their forms, and when **We** will, **We** can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whom **He** wills, but for the wrongdoers

مَشُورًا	وَإِذَا	رَأَيْتَ	ثُمَّ	رَأَيْتَ	نَعِيمًا	وَمَلَكًا
scattered.	And when	you look,	then	you will see	blessings	and a kingdom
كِيَرًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثِيَابٌ	سُنْدُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ	
great.	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.	
وَحُلُومًا	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ فِضَّةٍ	وَسَقَنَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ			
And they will be adorned	of (with) bracelets	silver,	and their Lord will give them to drink,			
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا	إِنَّ هَذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَاءً	وَكَانَ	
a drink	Indeed,	this	is	a reward,	and has been	
سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا	إِنَّا نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ		
your effort	appreciated.	[We] Indeed, We	[We] revealed	to you	the Quran	
نَزِيلًا	فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا		
progressively.	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not		
تُطِيعُ مِنْهُمْ	ءَاثِمًا	أَوْ كَفُورًا	وَأَذْكُرِ	اسْمَ		
obey	from them	or	disbeliever.	And remember	(the) name	
رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ	فَاسْجُدْ			
(of) your Lord	morning	and evening.	25	And of	the night	prostrate
لَهُمْ وَسَبَّحَهُ	لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا	إِن هَؤُلَاءِ	يُحِبُّونَ			
to Him,	and glorify Him	a night	long.	26	Indeed,	these
الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذَرُونَ	وَرَاءَهُمْ	يَوْمًا نَقِيلًا	نَحْنُ	خَلَقْنَاهُمْ		
the immediate,	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	We,	created them
وَشَدَدْنَا	أَشْرَهُمْ	وَإِذَا	شِئْنَا	بَدَلْنَا	أَمْثَلَهُمْ	
and We strengthened	their forms,	and when	We will,	We can change	their likeness[es]	
تَبْدِيلًا	إِنَّ هَذِهِ	تَذَكُّرَةٌ	فَمَنْ	شَاءَ		
(with) a change.	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,	
أَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ					
let him take	to	his Lord	a way.	29	And not	that except you will
يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	يُدْخِلُ	
Allah wills.	Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	He admits
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمِينَ		
whom	He wills	to	His mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,		

He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did We not destroy the former people?
17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.

أَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	31
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	
سورة المرسلات				
Surah Al-Mursalat				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ	عُرْفًا	فَالْعَصْفَاتِ	عَصْفًا	
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	And the winds that blow	violently,	
وَالنَّاشِرَاتِ	نَشْرًا	فَالْمُفْرَقَاتِ		
And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	And those who separate		
فَرَقًا	فَالْمُلْقِيَاتِ	ذِكْرًا		
(by the) Criterion,	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,		
عُذْرًا	أَوْ	نَذْرًا	إِنَّمَا	
(As) justification	or	warning,	you are promised	
لَوْفِعٌ	فَإِذَا	الْجُجُمُ	طُمِسَتْ	
will surely occur.	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	
السَّمَاءِ	فُرِجَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	And when	the mountains	
وَالْأَرْضِ	أُفِنتْ	الرُّسُلُ	أُفِنَتْ	
And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.		
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا	يَوْمَ	أُجِلَّتِ		
For what	Day	are (these) postponed?		
لِيَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	And what	will make you know	
مَا	يَوْمَ	الْفَصْلِ	وَيْلٌ	
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	Woe	
يَوْمِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ	
that Day	to the deniers	Did not	We destroy	
الْأَوَّلِينَ	ثُمَّ	نَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الْآخِرِينَ	
the former (people)?	Then	We follow them up	(with) the later ones.	

Surah 77: The ones sent forth (v. 1-17)

Part - 29

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), `Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow (of smoke) having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame.`

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.`

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

١٧	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَفْعُلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ	وَيَلُ	١٨
17	Thus	We deal	with the criminals.	Woe	18
١٩	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	نَخْلُقْكُمْ	٢٠
19	that Day	to the deniers.	Did not	We create you	20
٢١	مِّنْ	مَّاءٍ	مَّهِينٍ	فَجَعَلْنَاهُ	٢٢
21	from	a water	despicable?	Then We placed it	22
٢٣	قَرَارٍ	مَّكِينٍ	إِلَىٰ	قَدَرٍ	٢٤
23	an abode	safe	For	a period	known.
٢٥	فَقَدَرْنَا	فَنِعَمَ	أَلْقَدِرُونَ	وَيَلُ	٢٦
25	So We measured,	and Best	(are We to) measure!	Woe	26
٢٧	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	تَجْعَلِ	٢٨
27	that Day	to the deniers.	Have not	We made	a receptacle
٢٩	أَحْيَاءَ	وَأَمْوَاتًا	وَجَعَلْنَا	٣٠	٣١
29	(For the) living	and (the) dead,	And We made	26	25
٣٢	فِيهَا	رُوسٍ	شَمَخَاتٍ	وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْ	٣٣
32	therein	firmly set mountains	lofty,	and We gave you to drink	33
٣٤	مَّاءٍ	فُرَاتًا	وَيَلُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	٣٥
34	water -	sweet?	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
٣٦	أَنْطَلِقُوا	إِلَىٰ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	٣٧
36	Proceed	to	what	you used	in it
٣٨	أَنْطَلِقُوا	إِلَىٰ	ظِلٍّ	ذِي ثَلَاثِ	٣٩
38	Proceed	to	a shadow	having three	columns
٤٠	لَا	ظِلِيلٍ	وَلَا	يُعْنِي	٤١
40	No	cool shade	and not	availing	against
٤٢	أَلَلَّهِبٍ	إِنَّهَا	تَرْمِي	بِشَكْرٍ	٤٣
42	the flame.	Indeed, it	throws up	sparks	as the fortress,
٤٤	كَأَنَّهُمْ	جَمَلَتُ	صُفْرًا	وَيَلُ	٤٥
44	As if they (were)	camels	yellow.	Woe	33
٤٦	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	هَٰذَا	يَوْمٌ	٤٧
46	that Day	to the deniers.	This	(is) a Day	not

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; We have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), `Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.`

44. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), `Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.`

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, `Bow`, they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

يَنْطِقُونَ	وَلَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لَهُمْ	٢٥
they will speak,	And not	will it be permitted	for them	35
فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٢٦
to make excuses.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	36
هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	جَمَعْنَاهُ	٢٧
This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	We have gathered you	37
وَالْأَوَّلِينَ	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	٢٨
and the former (people).	So if	is	for you	38
كَيْدٌ	فَكِيدُونِ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	٢٩
a plan,	then plan against Me.	Woe	that Day	39
لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	٣٠
to the deniers.	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	40
ظِلَالٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	وَفَوْكَاهِ	مِمَّا	٣١
shades	and springs,	And fruits	from what	41
يَشْتَهُونَ	كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	٣٢
they desire.	`Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	42
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّا	كَذَلِكَ	٣٣
you used	(to) do.`	Indeed, We	thus	43
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٣٤
the good-doers.	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	44
كُلُوا	وَتَمَنَّعُوا	قَلِيلًا	إِنْكُمْ	٣٥
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	45
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذَا	٣٦
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	And when	46
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	أَرْكَعُوا	لَا	٣٧
it is said	to them,	`Bow` ,	not	47
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	فَبِأَيِّ	٣٨
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	Then in what	48
حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَهُ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٣٩	٤٠
statement	after it	will they believe?	50	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.
6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed (therein) a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

سورة النبأ									
Surah An-Naba									
بِسْمِ			الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ		اللَّهُ		
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
عَمَّ			يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيمِ				
the Great,			the News		About		1		are they asking one another? About what
كَلَّا			مُخْتَلِفُونَ		فِيهِ		أَلَّذِي		هُمْ
Nay!			3		(in) disagreement.		(are) concerning it		they (About) which
أَلَمْ			سَيَعْلَمُونَ		ثُمَّ كَلَّا		سَيَعْلَمُونَ		
Have not			5		soon they will know.		Nay!		Then
تَجْعَلِ			الْأَرْضَ		مِهْدًا		وَالْجِبَالَ		أَوْتَادًا
7			(as) pegs,		And the mountains		6		a resting place?
وَخَلَقْنَكُمْ			أَزْوَاجًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		نَوْمَكُمْ		سُبَاتًا
9			(for) rest,		your sleep		And We made		8
وَجَعَلْنَا			الَّيْلَ		لِيَاسًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		النَّهَارَ
(for) livelihood,			the day		And We made		10		(as) covering,
وَبَنَيْنَا			فَوْقَكُمْ		سَبْعًا شِدَادًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		
And We placed			12		strong,		seven		over you
سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا			وَأَنْزَلْنَا		مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ		مَاءً		
water			the rain clouds		from		And We sent down		13
ثَجَّاجًا			لِنُخْرِجَ		بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا				14
and vegetation,			grain		thereby		That We may bring forth		pouring abundantly,
وَجَنَّتِ			أَلْفَافًا		إِنَّ يَوْمَ		الْفَصْلِ		
(of) the Judgment			(the) Day		Indeed,		16		(of) thick foliage.
كَانَ			مِيقَتًا		يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ		فِي الصُّورِ		
the trumpet			in		is blown		(The) Day		17
فَنَاتُونَ			أَفْوَاجًا		وَفُتِحَتِ		السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ		
and becomes			the heaven		And is opened		18		(in) crowds,
أَبْوَابًا			وَسُيِّرَتِ		الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ		سَرَابًا		
19			And are moved		the mountains		And become		20
gateways,									

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,
22. For the transgressors, a place of return,
23. They will remain therein for ages.
24. They will not taste therein any coolness or drink
25. Except scalding water and purulence,
26. An appropriate recompense.
27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,
28. And denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.
29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.
30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.
31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,
32. Gardens and grapevines,
33. And well-matched, splendid companions,
34. And a full cup.
35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,
36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,
37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).
38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.
39. That is the True Day.

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا لِلطَّٰغِينَ					
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	21	For the transgressors
مَنَابًا لِّبِئْسَ فِيهَا أَهْقَابًا لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا إِلَّا حَمِيمًا					
a place of return,	22	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	23
Not	23	Not	24	any drink,	and not
coolness	therein	they will taste	scalding water	Except	24
وَعَسَافًا لَّا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كِذَابًا					
and purulence,	25	A recompense	appropriate.	26	Indeed, they
were	26	And denied	27	an account,	expecting
not	27	Our Signs	(with) denial.	28	And denied
وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا فَذُوقُوا					
And every	thing	We have enumerated it	(in) a Book.	29	So taste,
فَلَن نَّزِيدَكُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا إِنَّ					
and never	We will increase you	except	(in) punishment.	30	Indeed,
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا حَدَاقٍ وَاعْتِبَاءَ					
for the righteous	(is) success,	31	Gardens	and grapevines,	32
وَكُوعًا أَزْرَابًا وَكَأْسًا دِهَاقًا لَا					
And splendid companions	well-matched,	33	And a cup	full.	34
Not	34	They will hear	therein	any vain talk	and not
any falsehood,	35	(As) a reward	35	any falsehood,	and not
مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءٌ حِسَابًا					
from	your Lord,	a gift	(according to) account,	36	(of) the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا					
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	the Most Gracious,	37	not
يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ					
they have power	from Him	(to) address.	37	(The) Day	will stand
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ					
and the Angels	(in) rows,	not	they will speak	except	(one) who -
الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ					
the Most Gracious,	and he (will) say	(what is) correct.	38	That	(is) the Day

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, 'O, I wish that I were dust.'

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,
4. And those who race each other in a race,
5. And those who arrange the matter,
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,
9. Their eyes humbled.
10. They say, 'Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?'
11. What! When we are decayed bones?'
12. They say, 'Then that would be a losing return.'
13. Then it will only be a single shout,
14. And behold! They will be awakened.
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

الْحَقُّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَآبًا ﴿٣٩﴾							
39	a return.	his Lord	towards	let him take	wills	So whoever	the True.
إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَاكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكَافِرُ يَلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٤٠﴾							
(the) Day	near	(of) a punishment	[We] have warned you	Indeed We			
and will say	his hands	have sent forth	what	the man	will see		
40	dust!	I were	'O, I wish	the disbeliever,			
سورة النازعات							
Surah An-Naziat							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَسْتَبِشُونَ ﴿١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ ظَنَّا بِأَنَّهُمْ يُخَالِدُونَ ﴿٢﴾							
2	gently,	And those who draw out	1	violently,	By those who extract		
وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَبِشُونَ سَبْحًا ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَبِشُونَ سَبْحًا ﴿٤﴾							
(in) a race,	And those who race each other	3	swimming,	And those who glide			
وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَبِشُونَ سَبْحًا ﴿٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْتَبِشُونَ سَبْحًا ﴿٦﴾							
will quake	(The) Day	5	(the) matter.	And those who arrange	4		
الرَّاحِفَةُ تَنْبُعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ﴿٧﴾ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمِئِذٍ ﴿٨﴾							
that Day,	Hearts,	7	the subsequent,	Follows it	6	the quaking one,	
وَأَجْفَةٌ أَجْفَةٌ أَبْصَرُهَا خَشِيعَةٌ ﴿٩﴾ يَقُولُونَ أَيْنَا ﴿١٠﴾							
'Will we	They say,	9	humbled.	Their eyes	8	will palpitate,	
لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَاوِرَةِ ﴿١١﴾ أَهَذَا كُنَّا عِظَمًا ﴿١٢﴾							
bones	we are	What! When	10	the former state?	to	indeed be returned	
نَجْرَةً ﴿١٣﴾ قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذَا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ﴿١٤﴾							
12	losing.	(would be) a return	then	'This	They say,	11	decayed?'
فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَإِذَا هُمْ ﴿١٦﴾							
They	And behold!	13	single,	(will be) a shout	it	Then only	
بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ﴿١٧﴾ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ﴿١٨﴾							
(of) Musa?	(the) story	(there) come to you	Has	14	(will be) awakened.		

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,
17. `Go to Firaun. Indeed he has transgressed.
18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?
19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him).'
20. Then he showed him the great sign.
21. But he denied and disobeyed.
22. Then he turned his back, striving.
23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,
24. Then he said, 'I am your Lord, Most High.'
25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.
26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).
27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it.
28. He raised its ceiling and proportioned it.
29. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.
30. And after that He spread the earth.
31. He brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,
32. And the mountains, He made them firm,
33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.
34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,
35. The Day when man will remember

١٥	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	١٦
15	When his Lord called him in the valley of Tuwa,	16
١٧	أَذْهَبَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَهٌ إِلَّا أَنَا تَزَكَّى وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَتَخْشَى	١٨
17	'Would And say, (has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to `Go	18
١٩	فَتَخْشَى فَارَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى	٢٠
19	so you would fear. Then he showed him the great.	20
٢١	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى	٢٢
21	and disobeyed. But he denied	22
٢٣	فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى	٢٤
23	And he gathered your Lord, `I am Then he said, and called out, And he gathered	24
٢٥	فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى	٢٦
25	So Allah seized him (with) an exemplary punishment the Most High. and the first. (for) the last	26
٢٦	لِمَن يَخْشَى أَنتُم أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَوْ السَّمَاءُ لِمَن يَخْشَى	٢٧
26	Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? He constructed it	27
٢٨	بَنَدَهَا رَفَعَ سَمَكَهَا فَسَوَّيَهَا	٢٩
28	He raised its ceiling and proportioned it. its ceiling He raised He constructed it?	29
٣٠	وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا	٣١
30	And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness. And the earth	31
٣٢	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا	٣٣
32	He spread it. that after its water from it, He brought forth	33
٣٤	وَمَرَعَهَا وَالْجِبَالِ أَرْسَاهَا	٣٥
34	And the mountains, He made them firm, and its pasture,	35
٣٦	مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَةُ الْوَأْلَمَةُ	٣٧
36	As a provision for you and for your cattle. (As) a provision	37
٣٨	يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٣٩
38	The Day when man will remember	39

- what he strove for,
 36. And Hell-Fire will be made manifest to him who sees,
 37. Then as for him who transgressed,
 38. And preferred the life of the world,
 39. Then indeed, the Hell-Fire is (his) refuge.
 40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,
 41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.
 42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?
 43. In what (position) are you to mention it?
 44. To your Lord is its finality.
 45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.
 46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWs) frowned and turned away,
2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),
3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),
4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?
5. As for him who considers himself free from need,
6. To him you give attention.

مَا	سَعَى	وَبُرِّزَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ	لِمَنْ
what	he strove (for),	And will be made manifest	the Hell-Fire	to (him) who
يَرَى	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	طَغَى	وَأَثَرَ
sees,	Then as for	(him) who	transgressed,	And preferred
الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَإِنَّ	الْجَحِيمَ	هِيَ
the life	(of) the world,	Then indeed,	the Hell-Fire,	(is) the refuge.
وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ	رَبِّهِ
But as for	(him) who	feared	standing	(before) his Lord,
النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوَى	فَإِنَّ	الْجَنَّةَ
his soul	from	the vain desires,	Then indeed,	Paradise -
يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	أَيَّانَ	مُرْسَلَهَا
They ask you	about	the Hour,	when	(is) its arrival?
أَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرُهَا	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
(are) you	[of]	(to) mention it?	To	your Lord
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	مَنْ	يَخْشَاهَا
Only	you	(are) a warner	(for him) who	fears it.
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَمْ	يَلْبِسُوا	إِلَّا	عَشِيَّةً
they see it,	not	they had remained	except	an evening
		or		a morning thereof.

سورة عبس

Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلَّى	أَنْ	جَاءَهُ
He frowned	and turned away,	Because	came to him
وَمَا	يُذْرِيكَ	لَعَلَّهُ	يُزَكَّى
But what	would make you know	that he might	purify himself,
يُذَكِّرُ	فَنَنْفَعُهُ	الذِّكْرَى	أَمَّا
be reminded	so would benefit him	the reminder?	(him) who
أَسْتَغْنَى	فَأَنْتَ	لَمْ	تَصْدَى
considers himself free from need,	So you	to him	give attention.

Surah 80: He frowned (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.
8. But as for he who came to you striving,
9. While he fears (Allah),
10. From him you are distracted.
11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,
12. So whosoever wills may remember it.
13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,
14. Exalted, purified,
15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),
16. Noble, dutiful.
17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!
18. From what thing did He create him?
19. From a sperm drop He created him, then He proportioned him,
20. Then He made the way easy for him,
21. Then He causes him to die and provides a grave for him,
22. Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.
23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him.
24. Then let man look at his food,
25. (How) We poured down water in abundance,
26. Then We cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),
27. Then We caused the grain to grow therein,
28. And grapes and green vegetables,
29. And olive and date-palm,
30. And gardens of thick foliage,
31. And fruits and grass,

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَرْكِي ۖ وَآمَّا ۖ مَنْ	(he) who	But as for	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not	
جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ۖ وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ۖ فَإِنَّ عَنْهُ	from him	But you	9	fears,	While he	8	striving, came to you	
لَهُنَّ كَلَّا ۖ إِنَّهَا نَذِيرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ	So whosoever	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.	
شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ۖ فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ۖ مَرْفُوعَةٍ	Exalted,	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it. wills	
مُطَهَّرَةٍ ۖ بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ۖ كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۖ	16	dutiful.	Noble,	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands	14	purified,
قُلُ ۖ الْإِنْسُنُ مَا أَكْفَرُهُ ۖ مِنْ أَيِّ	what	From	17	ungrateful is he!	how	the man,	Is destroyed	
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۖ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ	He created him,	a sperm drop	From	18	He created him?	thing		
فَقَدَرَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ السَّيْلَ يَسْرُهُ ۖ	20	He made easy for him,	the way,	Then	19	then He proportioned him,		
ثُمَّ أَمَانَهُ ۖ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۖ	when	Then	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then		
شَاءَ أَنْشُرُهُ ۖ كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقِضْ مَا	what	he has accomplished	Not	Nay!	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,	
أَمْرُهُ ۖ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسُنُ إِلَىٰ طَعَامِهِ ۖ	24	his food,	at	the man	Then let look	23	He commanded him.	
أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ۖ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا	We cleaved	Then	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured down	We	
الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ۖ فَأَبْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ۖ	27	grain,	therein	Then We caused to grow	26	splitting,	the earth	
وَعِنَبًا ۖ وَقَضْبًا ۖ وَزَيْتُونًا ۖ وَنَخْلًا ۖ	29	and date-palms,	And olive	28	and green vegetables,	And grapes		
وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ۖ وَفَنَكِهَةً ۖ وَأَبًّا ۖ	31	and grass,	And fruits	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens		

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
35. And his mother and his father,
36. And his wife and his children,
37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.
38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,
41. Darkness will cover them.
42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,
2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
3. And when the mountains are moved away,
4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
9. For what sin she was killed.
10. And when the pages

مَنْعًا	لَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْلَمُكُمْ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	But when	comes
الصَّاعِقَةُ	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	الْمَرْءُ	مِنْ
the Deafening Blast,	(The) Day	will flee	a man	from
وَأُمِّهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَحْبِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ	
And his mother	and his father,	And his wife	and his children,	
لِكُلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَأْنٌ
For every	man	among them	that Day	(will be) a matter
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُسْفِرَةٌ	صَاحِكَةٌ	مُتَسَبِّحَةٌ
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,	Laughing,	rejoicing at good news.
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	تَرْهَقُهَا
And faces,	that Day,	upon them	(will be) dust,	Will cover them
أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْكَافِرَةُ	أَلْفَجِرَةُ	
Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	

سورة التكوير				
Surah At-Takweer				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
إِذَا	الْشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	النُّجُومُ
When	the sun	is wrapped up,	And when	the stars
فَالْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْوُحُوشُ	عُظِّلَتْ
And when	the mountains	are moved away,	And when	the wild beasts
حُشِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْبَحَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا
are gathered,	And when	the seas	are made to overflow,	And when
النَّفُوسُ	زُوجَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْمَوْدَةُ	سُئِلَتْ
the souls	are paired,	And when	the female infant buried alive	is asked
بِأَيِّ	ذَنْبٍ	قُتِلَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْصُّحُفُ
For what	sin	she was killed.	And when	the pages

- are laid open,
11. And when the sky is stripped away,
12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,
13. And when Paradise is brought near,
14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).
15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,
16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,
17. And the night when it departs,
18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),
19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,
20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),
21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,
22. And your companion is not mad.
23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.
24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.
25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.
26. So where are you going?
27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,
28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

نُشِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	كُشِطَتْ	وَإِذَا	١١	وَأَمَّا	نُفْسٌ	عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَا	أَحْضَرَتْ	فَلَا	أَقْسِمُ
are laid open,	And when	the sky	is stripped away,	And when	11	I swear	But nay!	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know	
الْجَحِيمِ	سُعِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	الْجَنَّةُ	أُزْلِفَتْ	١٣	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	the Hellfire		
بِالْخَنَسِ	الْجَوَارِ	الْكَنَسِ	١٦	(and) disappear,	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,						
وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا	عَسَعَسَ	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا	نَفَسَ	١٨	it breathes	when	And the dawn	17	it departs,	when	And the night
إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلٌ	رَسُولٍ	كَرِيمٍ	ذِي قُوَّةٍ	١٩	Possessor of power,	noble,	(of) a Messenger	(is) surely a word	Indeed, it			
عِنْدَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ	مُطَاعٍ	ثُمَّ	٢٠	secure,	(the) Owner of the Throne	with					
أَمِينٍ	وَمَا	صَاحِبُكُمْ	بِمَجْنُونٍ	وَلَقَدْ	٢٢	mad.	(is) your companion	And not	21	trustworthy,			
رَأَاهُ	بِالْأَفْقِ	الْمُبِينِ	وَمَا	هُوَ	عَلَى الْغَيْبِ	٢٣	the clear.	in the horizon	he saw him				
بِضَنِينٍ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلٍ	شَيْطَانٍ	رَجِيمٍ	٢٥	accursed.	(of) Shaitaan	(is the) word	it	And not	24	a withholder.
فَإِنَّ	تَذْهَبُونَ	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	٢٦	are you going?	So where					
لَمَنْ	شَاءَ	مِنْكُمْ	أَنْ	يَسْتَقِيمَ	وَمَا	٢٨	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27	
نَشَاءُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٢٩	(of) the worlds.	Lord	Allah wills,	that	except	you will
سورة الإنفطار													
Surah Al-Infitar													
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ										
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.										

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ	وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ	1	(is) cleft asunder,	the sky	When
وَالْبَحَارُ غَجِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	3	are made to gush forth,	the seas	And when
الْقُبُورُ بُعِثَتْ	عِلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ	4	are overturned,	the graves	it has sent forth what a soul Will know
وَأَخَّرَتْ	يَتَأْتِيهَا الْإِنْسُنُ مَا غَرَّكَ	5	and left behind.		has deceived you What man! O
بِرَبِّكَ	الْكَرِيمِ	6	the Most Noble,	concerning your Lord	created you, Who
فَسَوَّيَكَ	فَعَدَلَكَ	7	then balanced you?	then fashioned you	that form whatever In
شَاءَ	رَبَّكَ	8	He assembled you.	He willed,	the Judgment. you deny But Nay!
وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ	لَحَافِظِينَ	10	(are) surely guardians,	over you	recording, Noble
يَعْلَمُونَ	مَا تَفْعَلُونَ	12	you do.	whatever	the righteous Indeed,
لَفِي نَعِيمٍ	وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ	13	bliss,	(will be) surely in	Hellfire. (will be) surely in the wicked And indeed,
يَصْلَوْنَهَا	يَوْمَ	15	They will burn (in) it	(on the) Day	And not (of) the Judgment,
هُمْ عَنْهَا	يَعَايِينَ	16	(will be) absent.	from it	they what can make you know And what
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	17	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	what can make you know what Then,
يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	18	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	a soul will have power not (The) Day
لِنَفْسٍ	شَيْئًا	19	anything,	for a soul	(will be) with Allah. that Day and the Command

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,
3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.
4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,
5. For a Great Day,
6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.
8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?
9. (It is) a written book.
10. Woe that Day to the deniers,
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.
13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, 'Stories of the former people.'
14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.
15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.
16. Then indeed, they will burn in Hellfire.
17. Then it will be said, 'This

سورة المطففين									
Surah Al-Mutaffifeen									
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ						
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.						
وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ	إِذَا	أَكْتَالُوا	عَلَى					
Woe	to those who give less,	1	Those who	when	they take a measure	from			
النَّاسِ	يَسْتَوْفُونَ	وَإِذَا	كَالُواهُمْ	أَوْ					
the people,	they take in full,	2	But when	or	they give by measure (to) them				
وَزَنُّوهُمْ	يُخْسِرُونَ	أَلَا	يَظُنُّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَنَّهُمْ				
they weigh (for) them	they give less.	3	Do not	think	those	that they			
مَبْعُوثُونَ	لِّيَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ					
(will be) resurrected,	For a Day	4	Great,	(The) Day	5	will stand			
النَّاسِ	لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	كَلَّا	إِنَّ	كِتَابَ				
mankind	before (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	6	Nay!	Indeed,	(the) record			
الْفُجَّارِ	لَفِي	سِجِّينَ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا				
(of) the wicked	(is) surely in	<i>Sijjin</i> .	7	And what	can make you know	what			
سِجِّينٌ	كِتَابٌ	مَّرْقُومٌ	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ				
(is) <i>Sijjin</i> ?	8	A book	written.	9	Woe	that Day	10	to the deniers,	
الَّذِينَ	يَكْذِبُونَ	يَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	وَمَا	يَكْذِبُ				
Those who	deny	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	11	And not	can deny			
يَهُ	إِلَّا	كُلُّ	مُعْتَدٍ	أَشِيمٍ	إِذَا	تُنَالَى	عَلَيْهِ		
[of] it	except	every	transgressor	sinful.	12	When	are recited	to him	
ءَايَاتِنَا	قَالَ	أَسْطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	كَلَّا	بَلْ				
Our Verses,	he says,	'Stories	(of) the former (people).'	13	Nay!	But,			
رَأَنَ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ				
(the) stain has covered	[over]	their hearts	(for) what	they were	earning.	14			
كَلَّا	إِنَّهُمْ	عَنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّمَّحْجُوبُونَ	ثُمَّ			
Nay!	Indeed, they	from	their Lord	that Day	surely will be partitioned.	15	Then		
إِنَّهُمْ	لَصَّالُوا	الْجَحِيمِ	ثُمَّ	هَذَا					
indeed, they	(surely) will burn	(in) the Hellfire.	16	Then	it will be said,	'This			

is what you used to deny.`

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasnim*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, `Indeed, these have gone astray.`

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَكْذِبُونَ	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ	١٧	deny.`	[of it]	you used (to)	(is) what
الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ	وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ	١٨	Illiyin.	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous	
مَا عَلَيُّونَ	كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ	١٩	written,	A book	٢٠	(is) Illiyun? what
يَنْظُرُونَ	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	٢١	thrones	On	٢٢	bliss, (will be) surely in the righteous
تَعْرِفُ	فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ	٢٣	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
يُسْقَوْنَ	مِنْ رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ	٢٤	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
مِسْكٌ	وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ	٢٥	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
وَمِنْ أَجْلِ	عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ	٢٦	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	٢٧	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	يَضْحَكُونَ	٢٨	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
يَتَغَامَرُونَ	وَإِذَا	٢٩	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
أَنْقَلَبُوا	فَكَهِنَ	٣٠	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ	وَمَا	٣١	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
حَافِظِينَ	فَالْيَوْمَ	٣٢	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
يَضْحَكُونَ	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	٣٣	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	٣٤	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	٣٥	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed, 21

the disbelievers (not) been paid for what they used to do?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people in happiness,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Nay! Indeed, his Lord was seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

ثُوبَ	الْكَفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	٣٦
been paid	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used (to)	do?	36
سورة الإنشقاق					
Surah Al-Inshiqaq					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	السَّمَاءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا	
When	the sky	is split asunder,	And has listened	to its Lord	1
وَحُقِّتْ	وَإِذَا	الْأَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ		
and was obligated,	And when	the earth	is spread,	3	2
وَأَلْقَتْ	مَا	فِيهَا	وَمَخَلَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ	
And has cast out	(is) in it	what	and becomes empty,	And has listened	4
لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقِّتْ	يَتَأَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَنُ	إِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ
to its Lord	and was obligated.	O mankind!	Indeed, you	(are) laboring	5
إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	كَدَحًا	فَمُلْقِيهِ	فَأَمَّا	
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet Him.	6	Then as for
مَنْ	أُوْقِيَ	كِتَابُهُ	بِيَمِينِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right hand,	7	Soon
يُحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَسِيرًا	وَيَنْقَلِبُ	إِلَى	
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	And he will return	8	to
أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوْقِيَ	كِتَابُهُ
his people	happily.	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record
ظَهَرِهُ	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُو	ثُبُورًا	وَيَصَلَّى	
his back,	Soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	And he will burn	11
سَعِيرًا	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فِي	أَهْلِيهِ	مَسْرُورًا
(in) a Blaze.	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,
إِنَّهُ	ظَنَّ	أَنْ	لَنْ	يَحْوَ	بَلَى
Indeed, he	(had) thought	never	that	he would return.	14
إِنَّ	رَبَّهُ	كَانَ	بَصِيرًا	فَلَا	أَقْسِمُ
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	But nay!	15

- by the twilight glow,
17. And the night and whatever it envelops,
18. And the moon when it becomes full,
19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.
20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?
22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,
23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.
24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,
25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,
2. And the Promised Day,
3. And the witness and what is witnessed,
4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,
5. Of the fire full of fuel,
6. When they sat by it,
7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.
8. And they resented them because

بِالشَّفَقِ	وَإِلَّيْ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	١٧
by the twilight glow,	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا	أَتَقَ	لَتَرْكَبَنَّ	طَبَقًا	عَنْ
And the moon	it becomes full,	when	you will surely embark	from (to) stage
١٨	١٩	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
stage.	So what	(is) for them	they believe,	not
٢٠	٢١	فُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ	لَا يَسْجُدُونَ	بَلِ الَّذِينَ
20	21	those who	they prostrate?	not
٢٢	٢٣	كَفَرُوا يُكَذِّبُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ
22	23	deny,	And Allah	(is) most knowing
٢٤	٢٥	يُؤْعَوْنَ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ
24	25	they keep within themselves.	So give them tidings	of a punishment painful,
٢٦	٢٧	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	٢٨
26	27	Except those who	believe and do	righteous deeds.
٢٩	٣٠	لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ	غَيْرُ
29	30	For them	(is) a reward	never
٣١	٣٢	مَمْنُونٍ	٣٣	٣٤
31	32	ending.	33	34
سورة البروج				
Surah Al-Buruj				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	٣٥
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	35
وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوجِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُودِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	And the Day	Promised,
٣٦	٣٧	وَشَاهِدٍ	وَمَشْهُودٍ	قُلِّلَ
2	3	And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	Destroyed were
٣٨	٣٩	أَصْحَابُ	الْأَخْدُودِ	النَّارِ
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,
٤٠	٤١	إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا	يَفْعَلُونَ
When	they	(were) sitting,	by it	they were doing
٤٢	٤٣	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	شُهُودٌ	وَمَا
to the believers	witnesses.	And not	they resented	[of] them
٤٤	٤٥	٤٦	٤٧	٤٨
44	45	46	47	48

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Tablet Guarded.

يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ الَّذِي	8	the Praiseworthy, the All-Mighty, in Allah	they believed
لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	9	(of) the heavens (is) the dominion for Him	thing
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَهُمْ فِيهَا فِي عَذَابٍ مُّهِينٍ	10	the believing men persecuted those who Indeed, (is) a Witness. thing	and the believing women, (is) the punishment then for them they repented, not then and the believing women, (of) Hell
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ	11	the righteous deeds, and do believe those who Indeed, (the) Grip Indeed, the great. (is) the success That the rivers.	for them (will be) Gardens
وَبُعِدُ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ	12	originates He Indeed He, (is) surely strong. (of) your Lord	
ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ فَعَالٌ لَمَّا يُرِيدُ	13	the Most Loving, (is) the Oft-Forgiving, And He and repeats,	
هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَثَمُودَ	14	the Glorious, Owner (of) the Throne	
بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ وَاللَّهُ	15	Has there come to you the story of the hosts, (of) the hosts, (the) story come to you	
مِنْ وَرَاءِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ	16	But Allah 19 denial. (are) in disbelieve Those who Nay! 18	
فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ	20	(is) a Quran It Nay! 20 encompasses. behind them, from	
	21	Glorious,	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,
2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?
3. It is the piercing star!
4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.
5. So let man see from what he is created.
6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,
7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.
8. Indeed, He is Able to return him (to life).
9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,
10. Then he will have no power or any helper.
11. And by the sky which returns (rain),
12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),
13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,
14. And it is not for amusement.
15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,
16. But I am planning a plan.
17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

سورة الطارق									
Surah At-Tariq									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
مَا أَذْرَكَ وَمَا			وَالطَّارِقِ		وَاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّجْمِ		وَالسَّمَاءِ		
what	can make you know	And what	1	and the night comer,	By the sky				
كُلُّ شَيْءٍ			أَلْثَّاقِبِ		أَلنَّجْمِ		أَلطَّارِقِ		
(is) every	Not	3	the piercing!	(It is) the star,	2	the night comer (is)?			
مِمَّ خُلِقَ			فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ		حَافِظٌ		لَمَّا عَلَيَّهَا		نَفْسٍ
from what	man	So let see	4	(is) a protector.	over it	but	soul		
دَافِقٍ			مِنْ مَّاءٍ		خُلِقَ		خُلِقَ		
6	ejected,	a water,	from	He is created	5	he is created.			
عَلَى			وَالْتَّرَائِبِ		بَيْنَ		مِنْ		يَخْرُجُ
to	Indeed, He	7	and the ribs.	the backbone	between	from	Coming forth		
إِنَّهُ			تُبْلَى		يَوْمَ		لَقَادِرٌ		رَجْعِهِ
9	the secrets,	will be tested	(The) Day	8	(is) Able.	return him			
وَالسَّمَاءِ			نَاصِرٍ		مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا		لَهُمْ		فَمَا
By the sky	10	any helper.	and not	power	any	(is) for him	Then not		
إِنَّهُ			ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ		وَالْأَرْضِ		ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ		
Indeed, it	12	which cracks open,	And the earth	11	which returns,				
بِالْهَزْلِ			وَمَا هُوَ		فَصْلٌ		لَقَوْلٍ		
14	(is) for amusement.	it	And not	13	decisive,	(is) surely a Word			
كَيْدًا			وَإِكِيدُ		يَكِيدُونَ		لَهُمْ		
a plan.	But I am planning	15	a plot,	are plotting	Indeed, they				
رُؤُودًا			أَمَهُلَهُمْ		أَلْكَافِرِينَ		فَمَهْلٍ		
17	little.	Give respite to them -	(to) the disbelievers.	So give respite	16				
سورة الأعلى									
Surah Al-Ala									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. **Who** created, then proportioned,
3. And **Who** measured, then guided,
4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,
5. And then made it dark stubble.
6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and ever lasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ
created,	The One Who	1
the Most High,	(of) your Lord,	(the) name
Glorify		
فَسَوَّيْ	وَالَّذِي	قَدَّرَ
فَهَدَى		
3	then guided,	measured
And the One Who	2	then proportioned,
وَالَّذِي	أَخْرَجَ	الرَّعَى
فَجَعَلَهُ	غَشَاءً	
stubble,	And then made it	4
the pasture,	brings forth	And the One Who
أَحْوَى	سَنُقْرِئُكَ	فَلَا
تَنْسَى		
6	you will forget,	so not
We will make you recite	5	dark.
إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَعْلَمُ
أَجْهَرُ	وَمَا	
and what	the manifest	knows
Indeed, He	Allah wills	what
Except		
يَخْفَى	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ	لِلْيُسْرَى
8	to the ease.	And We
will ease you	7	is hidden.
فَذَكِّرْ	إِنْ نَفَعَتْ	الذِّكْرَى
سَيَذَكُرْ		
He will pay heed -	9	the reminder.
benefits	if	So remind,
مَنْ يَخْشَى	وَيَنْجِبَهَا	الْأَشْقَى
11	the wretched one.	And will avoid it
10	fears (Allah).	(one) who
الَّذِي	يَصَلِّي	النَّارَ
الْكَبْرَى		
not	Then	12
[the] great.	(in) the Fire	will burn
The one who		
يَمُوتُ	فِيهَا	وَلَا يَحْيَى
قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	
has succeeded	Certainly,	13
will live.	and not	therein
he will die		
مَنْ تَزَكَّى	وَذَكَرَ	اسْمَ رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord	(the) name	And remembers
14	purifies (himself),	(one) who
فَصَلِّ	بَلْ تُوْثِرُونَ	الْحَيَوَةَ
الدُّنْيَا		
(of) the world,	the life	You prefer
Nay!	15	and prays.
وَالْآخِرَةَ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَى
17	and ever lasting.	(is) better
While the Hereafter	16	
إِنَّ هَذَا	لَفِي	الصُّحُفِ
الْأُولَى		
[the] former,	the Scriptures	surely (is) in
this	Indeed,	
صُحُفِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَمُوسَى
19	and Musa.	(of) Ibrahim
(The) Scriptures	18	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you
the news of the
Overwhelming
(Event)?
2. (Some) faces that Day
will be humbled,
3. Laboring, exhausted.
4. They will burn in an
intensely hot Fire.
5. They will be given to
drink from a boiling
spring.
6. They will have no food
except from a bitter
thorny plant,
7. Which neither
nourishes nor avails
against hunger.
8. (Other) faces that Day
will show pleasure.
9. With their effort (they
are) satisfied,
10. In an elevated garden.
11. They will not hear
therein vain talk.
12. Therein will be a
flowing spring,
13. Therein will be
thrones raised high,
14. And cups put in
place,
15. And cushions lined
up,
16. And carpets spread
out.
17. Then do they not look
at the camels, how they
are created?
18. And at the sky, how it
is raised?
19. And at the mountains,
how they are fixed?
20. And at the earth, how
it is spread out?

سورة الغاشية									
Surah Al-Ghashiyah									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
هَلْ		أَتَاكَ		حَدِيثُ		الْغَاشِيَةِ		وَجْهُ	
Faces	1	(of) the Overwhelming?		(the) news		(there) come to you		Has	
يَوْمَئِذٍ		خَشِيعَةً		عَامِلَةً		نَاصِبَةً		3	
(will be) humbled,		that Day		2		Laboring,		exhausted.	
تَصَلَّى		نَارًا		حَامِيَةً		تُسْقَى		مِنْ	
They will burn		(in) a Fire		intensely hot.		4		They will be given to drink	
عَيْنٍ		ءَانِيَةٍ		لَيْسَ		لَهُمْ		طَعَامٌ	
a spring,		boiling.		5		Is not		for them	
ضَرِيعٍ		لَا		يُسْمِنُ		وَلَا		يُغْنِي	
a bitter thorny plant,		6		Not		it nourishes		and not	
جُوعٍ		وَجْهُ		يَوْمَئِذٍ		نَاعِمَةً		لِسَعْيِهَا	
hunger.		7		that Day		(will be) joyful.		8	
رَاضِيَةً		فِي		جَنَّةٍ		عَالِيَةٍ		لَا	
satisfied,		9		In		a garden		elevated.	
فِيهَا		لَغِيَةً		فِيهَا		عَيْنٌ		جَارِيَةٌ	
therein		vain talk.		11		Therein		(will be) a spring	
سُرُرٌ		مَرْفُوعَةٌ		وَأَكْوَابٌ		مَوْضُوعَةٌ		14	
(will be) thrones		raised high,		13		And cups		put in place,	
وَنَارِقٌ		مَصْفُوفَةٌ		وَزَرَائِي		مَبْثُوثَةٌ		أَفَلَا	
And cushions		lined up,		15		And carpets		spread out.	
يَنْظُرُونَ		إِلَى		الْإِبِلِ		كَيْفَ		خُلِقَتْ	
they look		at		the camels,		how		they are created?	
السَّمَاءِ		كَيْفَ		رُفِعَتْ		وَإِلَى		الْجِبَالِ	
the sky,		how		it is raised?		18		And at	
نُصِبَتْ		وَإِلَى		الْأَرْضِ		كَيْفَ		سُطِّحَتْ	
they are fixed?		19		And at		the earth,		how	
20		it is spread out?		20		it is spread out?		how	

Surah 88: The overwhelming (v. 1-20)

Part - 30

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.
22. You are not a controller over them,
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,
24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,
26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,
2. And the ten nights,
3. And the even and the odd,
4. And the night when it passes.
5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?
6. Do you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,
7. Iram possessors of lofty pillars,
8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,
9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,
10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?
11. Who transgressed in the lands,
12. And made therein much corruption.
13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.
14. Indeed,

فَذَكِّرْ إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿١﴾ لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ						
over them	You are not	21	(are) a reminder.	you	only	So remind,
بِمُصِطَرٍّ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَكَفَرَ ﴿٣﴾						
23	and disbelieves,	turns away	whoever	But	22	a controller,
فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا						
to Us	Indeed,	24	greatest.	(with) the punishment	Then Allah will punish him	
إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٥﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾						
26	(is) their account.	upon Us	indeed,	Then	25	(will be) their return,
سورة الفجر						
Surah Al-Fajr						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name			
وَالْفَجْرِ ﴿١﴾ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ﴿٢﴾ وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ﴿٣﴾						
and the odd,	And the even	2	ten.	And the nights	1	By the dawn,
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسِرَ ﴿٤﴾ هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ						
that	in	Is	4	it passes.	when	And the night
قَسَمٌ لِّذِي حِجْرِ ﴿٥﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ						
how	you see	Do not	5	for those who understand?	an oath	
فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِرَامَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ						
possessors (of) lofty pillars,	Iram	6	with Aad,	your Lord	dealt	
أَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُمْ مِثْلُهَا فِي بَلَدٍ ﴿٧﴾						
in	like them	had been created	not	Which	7	
أَلَيْسَ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخَرَ بِالْوَادِ ﴿٨﴾						
in the valley,	the rocks	carved out	who	And Thamud,	8	the cities,
وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ﴿٩﴾ الَّذِينَ طَعَوْا						
transgressed	Who	10	owner of stakes?	And Firaun,	9	
فِي الْأَلْبَدِ ﴿١٠﴾ فَكَثُرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ﴿١١﴾						
12	corruption.	therein	And made much	11	the lands,	in
فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٢﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	13	(of) punishment.	scourge	your Lord	on them	So poured

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, 'My Lord has honored me.'

16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, 'My Lord has humiliated me.'

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with exceeding love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, 'O! I wish I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter).'

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) His punishment.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) His binding.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), 'O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).

29. So enter among My (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter My Paradise.'

رَبِّكَ	لِيَالْمَرَّصَادِ	﴿١٤﴾	فَأَمَّا الْإِنْسَانُ إِذَا مَا ابْنَلَهُ				
tries him	when	man,	And as for	14	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	your Lord	
رَبُّهُ	فَأَكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ				
has honored me.'	'My Lord	he says,	and favors him,	and is generous to him	his Lord		
﴿١٥﴾	وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْنَلَهُ	فَقَدَرَهُ عَلَيْهِ	فَيَقُولُ				
then he says	his provision,	for him	and restricts	He tries him	when	But	15
رَبِّي	أَهَنَنِ	﴿١٦﴾	كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تَكْرُمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ				
the orphan,	you honor	not	But	Nay!	16	(has) humiliated me.'	'My Lord
﴿١٧﴾	وَلَا تَحْضُوتُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ الْمَسْكِينِ						
18	the poor.	feed	to	you feel the urge	And not	17	
وَتَأْكُلُونَ التَّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمًّا	﴿١٩﴾	وَتُحِبُّونَ					
And you love	19	devouring altogether,	the inheritance	And you consume			
أَلْمَالِ حُبًّا جَمًّا	﴿٢٠﴾	كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ					
the earth,	is leveled	When	Nay!	20	exceeding.	(with) love	wealth
دَكًّا دَكًّا	﴿٢١﴾	وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ					
and the Angels,	your Lord	And comes	21	pounded and crushed,			
صَفًّا صَفًّا	﴿٢٢﴾	وَجَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ					
That Day	Hell.	that Day,	And is brought,	22	rank upon rank,		
يَنْذَكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى لَهُ	﴿٢٣﴾	الذِّكْرُ					
23	the remembrance?	(will be) for him	but how	man,	will remember		
يَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي	﴿٢٤﴾	فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا					
not	So that Day	24	for my life.'	I had sent forth	'O! I wish	He will say,	
يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَلَا يُوثِقُ					
will bind	And not	25	anyone.	(as) His punishment	will punish,		
وَنَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٦﴾	يَتَأْتِيهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ					
27	who is satisfied,	'O soul!	26	anyone.	(as) His binding		
أَرْجِعِي إِلَى رَبِّكَ رَاضِيَةً مَّرْضِيَةً	﴿٢٨﴾	فَادْخُلِي					
So enter	28	and pleasing.	well pleased,	your Lord	to	Return	
﴿٢٩﴾	عِبْدِي	وَادْخُلِي	﴿٣٠﴾	جَنَّتِي			
30	My Paradise.'	And enter	29	My slaves,	among		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),

2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.

3. And the begetter and what he begot.

4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

6. He will say, 'I have squandered wealth in abundance,'

7. Does he think that no one sees him?

8. Have We not made for him two eyes?

9. And a tongue and two lips?

10. And shown him the two ways?

11. But he has not attempted the steep path.

12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?

13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),

14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)

15. An orphan of near relationship,

16. Or a needy person in misery,

17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin each other to patience, and enjoin each other to compassion.

18. Those are the companions of the right hand.

19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of

سورة البلد									
Surah Al-Balad									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name		
لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ مَوْلَا أَلْبَدِ									
city.	in this	(are) free (to dwell)	And you	1	city,	by this	I swear	Nay!	
وَوَالِدٍ وَمَا وَلَدَ لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا									
We have created		Certainly,	3	he begot.	and what	And the begetter		2	
أَلَا نَسْنُ فِي كَبَدٍ أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدَرَ									
has power		not	that	Does he think	4	hardship.	(to be) in	man	
عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَا لَا بُدَّ									
abundant.		wealth	I have squandered	He will say,	5	anyone?	over him		
أَيْحَسِبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَهُ أَحَدٌ أَلَمْ تَجْعَلْ									
We made		Have not	7	anyone?	sees him	not	that	Does he think	6
لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ									
And shown him		9	and two lips?	And a tongue,	8	two eyes?	for him		
أَلَتَجِدِينَ فَلَا أَقْنَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ وَمَا									
And what		11	the steep path.	he has attempted	But not	10	the two ways?		
أَدْرِيكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ فَكُّ رَقَبَةٍ									
a neck,		(It is) freeing	12	the steep path is?	what	can make you know			
أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ يَتِيمًا									
An orphan		14	of severe hunger.	a day	in	feeding	Or	13	
ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ أَوْ مِسْكِينًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ثُمَّ كَانَ									
he is		Then	16	in misery,	a needy person	Or	15	of near relationship,	
مِنَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا									
and enjoin each other		to patience,	and enjoin each other	believe	those who	of			
بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْمِئْنَةِ									
18		(of) the right hand.	(are the) companions	Those	17	to compassion.			
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ									
(are the) companions		they	in Our Verses,	disbelieve	But those who				

the left hand.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,
2. And the moon when it follows it,
3. And the day when it displays it,
4. And the night when it covers it,
5. And the heaven and He Who constructed it,
6. And the earth and He Who spread it,
7. And the soul and He Who proportioned it,
8. And He inspired it (to understand) what is wrong for it and what is right for it
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,
10. And indeed, he fails who corrupts it.
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, ` (I is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink.`
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).
15. And He does not fear its consequences.

المَشْمُومَةُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	١٠
(of) the left hand.	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	20
سورة الشمس				
Surah Ash-Shams				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	١
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالشَّمْسِ	وَضَحَاهَا	وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا تَلَّهَا	٢
By the sun	and its brightness,	And the moon	when it follows it,	2
وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذَا جَلَّاهَا	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا	٣
And the day	when it displays it,	And the night	when it covers it,	3
وَالسَّمَاءِ	وَمَا بَنَاهَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	٤
And the heaven	and He Who constructed it,	And the earth	and He Who	4
طَهَّاهَا	وَنَفْسٍ	وَمَا سَوَّاهَا	٧	
spread it,	And (the) soul	and He Who	proportioned it,	7
فَأَلْهَمَهَا	فُجُورَهَا	وَتَقْوَاهَا	٨	
And He inspired it	(to understand) what is wrong for it	and what is right for it,		8
قَدْ أَفْلَحَ	مَنْ زَكَّاهَا	وَقَدْ خَابَ	مَنْ	٩
Indeed,	who he succeeds	And indeed,	who he fails	9
دَسَّاهَا	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُودُ	يَطْغَوْهَا	١١
corrupts it.	Denied	Thamud	by their transgression,	11
إِذْ	أُنْبِئَتْ	أَشْقَاهَا	فَقَالَ	١٢
When	(was) sent forth	(the) most wicked of them.	But said	12
لَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	اللَّهِ	نَاقَةٌ	اللَّهِ
to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah
وَسَقَّيَهَا	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَعَقَرُوهَا	١٣	
and her drink.`	But they denied him,	and they hamstrung her.		13
فَدَمَدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِذَنبِهِمْ	فَسَوَّاهَا
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.
وَلَا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبَاهَا	١٥	
And not	He fears	its consequences.		15
١٤				

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

سورة الليل										
Surah Al-Layl										
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ										
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى			وَإِذَا تَنَهَّاهُ		وَإِذَا تَنَهَّاهُ		1			
it shines in brightness,			when		And the day		1			
وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى			وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى		وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى		2			
Indeed,			3		and the female,		the male		And He Who created	
سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى			فَأَمَّا مَنْ		أَعْطَى وَانْفَكَّى		4			
and fears,			gives		(him) who		Then as for		(are) surely diverse.	
وَصَدَقَ بِالْحَسَنَى			فَسَنِيْسِرُهُ		لِلْيُسْرَى		5			
towards [the] ease.			Then We will ease him		6		in the best,		And believes	
وَأَمَّا مَنْ			وَأَسْتَفْتَى		بِخِلٍ		7			
8			and considers himself free from need,		withholds		(him) who		But as for	
وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحَسَنَى			فَسَنِيْسِرُهُ		لِلْعُسْرَى		9			
towards [the] difficulty.			Then We will ease him		9		the best,		And denies	
وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى			وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى		وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى		10			
Indeed,			11		he falls.		when		his wealth	
عَلَيْنَا لِلْهُدَى			وَلِئِنْ		لَنَا		12			
(is) the Hereafter			for Us		And indeed,		(is) the guidance.		upon Us	
وَالْأُولَى			فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى		لَا		13			
Not			14		blazing,		(of) a Fire		So I warn you	
يَصْلَنَهَا إِلَّا أَلْأَشَقَى			الَّذِي كَذَّبَ		الَّذِي كَذَّبَ		15			
denied			The one who		the most wretched,		except		will burn (in) it	
وَتَوَلَّى			وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا		الْأَنْفَى		16			
17			the righteous,		But will be removed from it		16		and turned away.	
الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى			وَمَا		وَمَا		18			
And not			18		purifying himself,		his wealth		gives	
لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى			لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى		لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَى		19			
to be recompensed			favor		any		with him		for anyone	

20. Except seeking the countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did He not find you an orphan and gave (you) shelter?

7. And He found you lost, so He guided (you),

8. And He found you in need, so He made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for him who asks, do not repel (him),

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not expanded for you your breast?

2. And We removed

إِلَّا	أَبْغَاءَ	وَجْهَ	رَبِّهِ	19
Except	seeking	(the) Countenance	(of) his Lord,	19
أَلَّا	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضَى	21	20
the Most High.	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.	21	20

سورة الضحى

Surah Adh-Dhuha

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	1
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	1
وَالضُّحَى	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا	سَجَى	1
By the morning brightness,	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,	1
مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلَى
Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	He is displeased,
3	4	5	6	7
وَلِلْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْأُولَى
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8
وَلَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	أَلَمْ
And soon	will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	Did not
4	5	6	7	8

سورة الشرح

Surah Ash-Sharh

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	1
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	1
أَلَمْ	نُشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	We expanded	for you	your breast?	And We removed
1	2	3	4	5

Surah 93: The morning brightness (v. 1-11), 94: Expanding (v. 1-2) Part - 30

- from you your burden,
3. Which weighed upon your back,
4. And raised high for you your esteem.
5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.
6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.
7. So when you are free (from your duties), then stand up (for worship).
8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,
2. And the Mount Sinai,
3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),
4. Indeed, We created man in the best of mould.
5. Then We return him to the lowest of the low,
6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.
7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?
8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,
2. He created

عَنكَ	وَزَرَكَ	الَّذِي	أَنْقَضَ	ظَهَرَكَ	١
from you	your burden	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	فَإِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And We raised high	for you	your esteem.	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	إِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	٢
(is) ease.	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	6
فَرَعْتَ	فَأَنْصَبْ	وَالِئِ	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَبْ	٣
you are free,	then stand up.	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8

سورة التين

Surah At-Teen

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالَّذِينَ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالْمُتُونِ	وَهَذَا
By the fig,	and the olive,	And (the) Mount	Sinai,
وَالْبَلَدِ	الْأَمِينِ	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
[the] city,	[the] secure,	Indeed,	We created
تَقْوِيمِ	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنَاهُ	أَسْفَلَ
mould.	Then	We return him	(to the) lowest
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
Except	those who	believe and do	righteous deeds,
غَيْرُ	مَمْنُونٍ	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny
بِالَّذِينَ	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	بِأَحْكَمِ
the judgment?	Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just
٨	(of) the Judges?	٧	

سورة العلق

Surah Al-Alaq

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اقْرَأْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِي
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the One Who
خَلَقَ	١	created -	He created

Surah 95: The fig (v. 1-8), 96: The clinging substance (v. 1-2)

Part - 30

- man from a clinging substance.
3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,
4. **Who** taught by the pen,
5. Taught man what he knew not.
6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,
7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.
8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.
9. Have you seen the one who forbids
10. A slave when he prays?
11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,
12. Or enjoins righteousness?
13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?
14. Does he not know that Allah sees?
15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** will surely drag him by the forelock,
16. A lying and sinful forelock.
17. Then let him call his associates,
18. **We** will call the Angels of Hell.
19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.
2. And what

الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ	اقْرَأْ	وَرَبُّكَ
and your Lord	Read,	2
اَلْأَكْرَمُ	الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ	عَلَّمَ
Taught	4	by the pen, taught
الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ	كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِيَطْغَىٰ	
surely transgresses,	man	Indeed, Nay!
أَن رَّاهُ	أَسْتَغْفِي	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ
your Lord	to	Indeed,
الرَّجْعَىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ عَبْدًا إِذَا
when	A slave	9
صَلَّىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ	إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ
Or	11	[the] guidance, upon
أَمَرَ	بِالنَّقْوَىٰ	أَرَأَيْتَ
he denies	if	Have you seen
وَوَلَّىٰ	أَلَمْ يَعْلَم بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ	كَلَّا لَئِنْ
If	Nay!	14
لَمْ يَنْتَهِ	لَنَسْفَعًا	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ
A forelock	15	by the forelock,
كَذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ	فَلْيَدْعُ	نَادِيَهُ
17	his associates,	Then let him call
سَنَدْعُ	الزَّانِيَةَ	كَلَّا لَا
(Do) not	Nay!	18
نُطِئُهُ	وَأَسْجُدْ	وَأَقْرَبْ
19	and draw near (to Allah).	But prostrate
سورة القدر		
Surah Al-Qadr		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ	وَمَا	
And what	1	(of) Power.

can make you know
what the Night of
Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.
4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,
5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,
2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,
3. Wherein are correct writings.
4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.
5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the Zakah. And that is the correct religion.
6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding

أَدْرَكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ		لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ		لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ	
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what can make you know
خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ		نَزَّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ		وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ	
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than (is) better
وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ		مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ		سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ	
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein, and the Spirit
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace
سورة البينة					
Surah Al-Bayyinah					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ		وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّىٰ		تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ	
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not
رَسُولٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُطَهَّرَةً		فِيهَا			
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting	Allah, from A Messenger
كُتِبَ فِيهَا قِيمَةٌ		وَمَا نَفَرَقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا		الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ	
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct. (are) writings
وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ		الَّذِينَ حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ		دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ	
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded And not
And that	the Zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright, (in) the religion,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ		وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ		الْكِتَابِ	
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5 the correct. (is the) religion
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book

Surah 97: The clear evidence (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

therein eternally. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, 'What is (the matter) with it?'

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ	إِن	١
therein.	Indeed,	6
ثَوْنِ - Those - they (are the) worst (of) the creatures.		
أَلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ		
those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.	(are the) best they those -	
جَنَّاتُ رَّبِّهِمْ	٧	٢
Gardens their Lord - (is) with Their reward		7
عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا		
therein will abide the rivers, underneath them from flow (of) Eternity,		
أَبَدًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا		
forever. Allah (will be) pleased with them and they (will be) pleased		
عَنْهُ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ	٨	٣
with Him. That (is) for whoever feared his Lord.		8

سورة الزلزلة		
Surah Az-Zalzalah		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا	١	٤
When the earth is shaken with its earthquake,	And brings forth	1
أَتْقَالَهَا وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا	٢	٥
its burdens, And says man, 'What (is) with it?'	3	٦
يَوْمَئِذٍ تُخْبِرُ أَخْبَارَهَا	٤	٧
it will report its news, Because	inspired your Lord	5
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا	٥	٨
That Day will proceed the mankind (in) scattered groups	to be shown	
أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ	٦	٩
their deeds. So whoever does (equal to the) weight	does	
يَرَهُ	٧	١٠
will see it, good, (of) an atom	And whoever does	
مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا	٨	١١
(of) an atom (equal to the) weight	will see it. evil,	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of
spark, striking,
3. And the chargers at
dawn,
4. Then raise thereby
dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby
in the center of
(enemy' s) troops,
6. Indeed, mankind is
ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a
witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in
the love of wealth,
intense.
9. But does he not know
that when what is in the
graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the
breasts is made
apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their
Lord is All-Aware
about them.

سورة العاديات							
Surah Al-Aadiyat							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
وَالْعَادِيَاتِ ضَبْحًا		فَالْمُورِبَاتِ		قَدَحًا			
1		panting,		By the racers		2	
فَالْمُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا		فَأَثَرْنَ بِهِ		نَقْعًا			
3		(at) dawn,		And the chargers		4	
فَوْسَطْنَ بِهِ		ثُمَّ يَكُونُ		لِأَنَّهُ		وَأَنَّهُ	
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center		(of) troops,		And indeed, he		6	
لِرَبِّهِ		لَكُنُودٌ		وَأَنَّهُ		وَأَنَّهُ	
(is) surely ungrateful.		to his Lord,		And indeed, he (is),		7	
لَشَهِيدٌ		وَأَنَّهُ		لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ			
surely (is) a witness,		in (the) love		(of) wealth		8	
لَشَدِيدٌ		أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ		إِذَا بُعْثِرَ		مَا	
(is) surely intense.		But does not		he know		when	
فِي الْقُبُورِ		وَحُصِّلَ		مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ			
the graves, (is) in		And is made apparent		(is) in what		the breasts?	
إِنَّ رَبَّهُم		يَوْمَئِذٍ		لَّخَبِيرٌ			
their Lord		that Day,		(is) surely All-Aware.		11	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking
Calamity?
3. And what will make
you know what is the
Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on
which mankind will be
like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains
will be

سورة القارعة							
Surah Al-Qariah							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
أَلْقَارِعَةُ		مَا		أَلْقَارِعَةُ		وَمَا	
The Striking Calamity!		What		(is) the Striking Calamity?		2	
أَدْرَاكَ		مَا		أَلْقَارِعَةُ		يَوْمَ	
what		will make you know		(is) the Striking Calamity?		(The) Day	
النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ		وَتَكُونُ		الْجِبَالُ			
the mankind		like moths,		scattered,		4	
And the mountains		will be		the mountains			

Surah 100: The racers (v. 1-11), 101: The striking calamity (v. 1-5) Part - 30

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.
8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,
9. His abode will be the Pit.
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you
2. Until you visit the graves.
3. Nay! Soon you will know.
4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.
5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.
6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.
7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.
8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,
2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,
3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

كَالْعِهْنِ الْمَنْفُوشِ ﴿٥﴾ فَأَمَّا ﴿٥﴾ مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ									
are heavy		(him) whose		Then as for		5		fluffed up. like wool,	
مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٦﴾ فَهُوَ ﴿٦﴾ فِي عَيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ﴿٧﴾ وَأَمَّا									
But as for		7		pleasant.		a life,		(will be) in Then he 6 his scales,	
مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٨﴾ فَأَمَّهُ هَكَوِيَةً ﴿٩﴾									
9		(will be the) Pit.		His abode		8		his scales, are light (him) whose	
وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ﴿١٠﴾ نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ﴿١١﴾									
11		intensely hot.		A Fire,		10		it is? what will make you know And what	
سورة التكاثر									
Surah At-Takathur									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
أَلْهَنَكُمْ التَّكَاثُرُ ﴿١﴾ حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ﴿٢﴾									
2		the graves.		you visit		Until		1 the competition to increase Diverts you	
كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤﴾									
4		you will know.		Soon		nay!		Then, 3 you will know. Soon Nay!	
كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٥﴾ لَتَرَوُنَّ									
Surely you will see		5		(of) certainty.		(with) a knowledge		you know If Nay!	
الْجَحِيمَ ﴿٦﴾ ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٧﴾									
7		(of) certainty.		(with the) eye		surely you will see it		Then 6 the Hellfire.	
ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٨﴾									
8		the pleasures.		about		that Day		surely you will be asked Then,	
سورة العصر									
Surah Al-Asr									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
وَالْعَصْرِ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ﴿٢﴾									
2		loss,		(is) surely, in		mankind		Indeed, 1 By the time,	
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ									
righteous deeds		and do		believe		those who		Except	

and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!
2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.
3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.
4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).
5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?
6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,
7. Which mounts up to the hearts.
8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,
9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant? 2. Did He not make their plan go astray?
3. And He sent against them birds in flock.
4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.
5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.

وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ							
3	to [the] patience.	and enjoin each other	to the truth	and enjoin each other			
سورة الحمزة							
Surah Al-Humazah							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا							
wealth	collects	The one who	1	backbiter!	slanderer	to every	Woe
وَعَدَّدَهُ يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ							
3	will make him immortal	his wealth	that	Thinking	2	and counts it.	
كَلَّا لَيَنبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ							
will make you know	And what	4	the Crusher.	in	Surely he will be thrown	Nay!	
مَا الْحُطَمَةُ نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوقَدَةُ الَّتِي							
Which	6	kindled by Allah,	A Fire	5	the Crusher (is)?	what	
تَطْلُعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ إِنِّهَا عَلَيْهِمُ							
(will be) upon them	Indeed, it	7	the hearts.	to	mounts up		
مُؤَصَّدَةٌ فِي عَمَدٍ مُمَدَّدَةٍ							
9	extended.	columns	In	8	closed over,		
سورة الفيل							
Surah Al-Fil							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name				
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ							
(of the) Elephant?	with (the) Companions	your Lord	dealt	how	you seen	Have not	
أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ وَأَرْسَلَ							
And He sent	2	go astray?	their plan	He make	Did not	1	
عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَايِلَ تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ							
of	with stones	Striking them	3	(in) flocks.	birds	against them	
سِجِّيلٍ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاكُولٍ							
5	eaten up.	like straw	Then He made them	4	baked clay.		

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of
the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity
with the journey of
winter and summer,

3. So let them worship
the Lord of this
House,

4. The **One Who** feeds
them against hunger
and gives them
security against fear.

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious,
the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the
one who denies the
Judgment?

2. Then that is the one
who repulses the
orphan,

3. And does not feel
the urge to feed the
poor.

4. So woe to those who
pray,

5. Those who are
neglectful of their
prayers,

6. Those who make
show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small
kindness!

سورة قريش			
Surah Quraish			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	قُرَيْشٍ	فَرِحَ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
For (the) familiarity	1	(of the) Quraish,	For (the) familiarity
رِحْلَةَ	وَالصَّيْفِ	الشِّتَاءِ	رِحْلَةَ
(with the) journey	and summer,	(of) winter	
فَلْيَعْبُدُوا	هَذَا	رَبَّ	فَلْيَعْبُدُوا
So let them worship	(of) this	(the) Lord	
الَّذِي	مِنْ	أَطْعَمَهُمْ	الَّذِي
The One Who	against	feeds them	
وَأَمَّنَهُمْ	مِنْ	خَوْفٍ	وَأَمَّنَهُمْ
and gives them security	against	fear.	
4			
سورة الماعون			
Surah Al-Maun			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name
أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ	بِالدِّينِ	فَذَلِكِ	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ
Have you seen	the Judgment?	denies	the one who
الَّذِي	يَدْعُ	الْيَتِيمَ	الَّذِي
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	
يَحْضُ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	يَحْضُ
feel the urge	to	feed	
لِلْمُصَلِّينَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَنْ
to those who pray,	Those who	[they]	of
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُونَ	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	Those who	[they]
يُرَاءُونَ	وَيَمْنَعُونَ	الْمَاعُونَ	يُرَاءُونَ
make show.	And they deny	[the] small kindness.	7
6			

Surah 106: The Quraish (v. 1-4), 107: The small kindness (v. 1-7) Part - 30

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given
you *Al-Kauthar* (a river
in Paradise),
2. So pray to your Lord
and sacrifice.
3. Indeed, your enemy is
the one cut off (from
everything good in this
world and the
Hereafter).

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` O disbelievers!
2. I do not worship what
you worship.
3. Nor are you
worshippers of what I
worship.
4. Nor am I a worshipper
of what you worship.
5. Nor you are
worshippers of what I
worship.
6. For you is your
religion, and for me is
my religion.`

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. When comes the Help
of Allah and the
Victory,
2. And you see

سورة الكوثر					
Surah Al-Kauthar					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِنَّا	أَعْطَيْنَاكَ	الْكَوْثَرَ	فَصَلِّ	لِرَبِّكَ	
Indeed, We	have given you	<i>Al-Kauthar</i> ,	So pray	to your Lord	
وَأَنْحَرْ	إِيتْ شَانِكَ	هُوَ	الْأَبْتَرُ		
and sacrifice.	2	Indeed,	your enemy -	he (is)	3
سورة الكافرون					
Surah Al-Kafirun					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الْكَافِرُونَ	لَا	أَعْبُدُ	
Say,	` O disbelievers!	1	Not	I worship	
مَا	تَعْبُدُونَ		وَلَا	أَنْتُمْ	
what	you worship.	2	And not	you	
عَبِدُونَ	مَا	أَعْبُدُ	وَلَا		
(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship	3	And not	
أَنَا	عَابِدٌ	مَا	عَبَدْتُمْ		
I am	a worshipper	(of) what	you worship.	4	
وَلَا	أَنْتُمْ	عَبِدُونَ	مَا	أَعْبُدُ	
And not	you are	worshippers	(of) what	I worship.	
لَكُمْ	دِينُكُمْ	وَلِي	دِينِ		
5	For you	(is) your religion,	and for me	(is) my religion.`	6
سورة النصر					
Surah An-Nasr					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا	جَاءَ	نَصْرُ	اللَّهِ	وَالْفَتْحُ	وَرَأَيْتَ
When	comes	(the) Help	(of) Allah	and the Victory,	1
Surah 108: Kauthar (v. 1-3), 109: Disbelievers (v. 1-6), 110: Help Part - 30					

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify the praises of your Lord and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

النَّاسَ	يَدْخُلُونَ	فِي	دِينِ	اللَّهِ
the people	entering	into	(the) religion	(of) Allah
أَفْوَاجًا	فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	
(in) multitudes.	2	Then glorify	(the) praises	(of) your Lord
وَأَسْتَغْفِرْهُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	
and ask His forgiveness.	Indeed, He	is	Oft-Returning.	3

سورة المسد

Surah Al-Masad

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
تَبَّتْ	يَدَا	أَبِي لَهَبٍ	وَتَبَّتْ	مَا
Perish	(the) hands	(of) Abu Lahab	and perish he.	1
أَغْنَى	عَنْهُ	مَالُهُ	وَمَا	كَسَبَ
(will) avail	him	his wealth	and what	he earned.
	سَيَصْلَى	نَارًا	ذَاتَ	لَهَبٍ
2	He will be burnt	(in) a Fire	of Blazing Flames,	3
وَأَمْرَاتُهُ	حَمَّالَةَ	الْحَطَبِ	فِي	
And his wife,	(the) carrier	(of) firewood,	4	Around
جِيْدَهَا	حَبْلٌ	مِّنْ	مَّسَمٍ	
her neck	(will be) a rope	of	palm-fiber.	5

سورة الإخلاص

Surah Al-Ikhlâs

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, 'He is Allah, the One.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. He begets not, nor is He begotten.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	أَحَدٌ	
Say,	'He	(is) Allah,	the One.	1
اللَّهُ	الصَّمَدُ	لَمْ		
Allah,	the Eternal, the Absolute.	2	Not	
يَكِلِدٌ	وَلَمْ	يُولَدْ		
He begets	and not	He is begotten.	3	

Surah 111: The palm fiber (v. 1-3), 112: The purification (v. 1-3) Part - 30

4. And there in none equivalent to Him.`

وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُ	كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ	
And not	is	for Him	any [one] equivalent.`	4

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

2. From the evil of what He created,

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it settles,

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies.`

سورة الفلق				
Surah Al-Falaq				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	الْفَلَقِ	
Say,	` I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1
مِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	
From	(the) evil	(of) what	He created,	2
وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	إِذَا	
And from	(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	3
شَرِّ	النَّفَّاثَاتِ	فِي	الْعُقَدِ	
(the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4
وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	إِذَا	
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	5
هَـ	حَسَدٍ			
he envies.`				

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, ` I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

5. Who whispers in the hearts of mankind,

6. From among the jinn and men.

سورة الناس				
Surah An-Naas				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	
Say,	` I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1
مَلِكِ	النَّاسِ		إِلَهِ	
(The) King	(of) mankind,	(The) God	(of) mankind,	2
مِنْ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	الْخَنَّاسِ	
From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,	3
الَّذِي	يُوسْوِسُ	فِي	صُدُورِ	
The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts	4
النَّاسِ	مِنْ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	
(of) mankind,	From	the jinn	and men.	6
5				

Surah 113: The dawn (v. 1-5), 114: The mankind (v. 1-6)

Part - 30

The Glorious Qur'an

Word-for-Word Translation
to facilitate learning of
Qur'anic Arabic



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كُنْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

“(This is) a blessed Book (the Qur’an) which we revealed to you, that they might reflect upon its verses, and that those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Qur’an 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

“Then do they not reflect upon the Qur’an, or are there locks upon their hearts.” [Al-Qur’an 47:24].

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ أَهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿٩٢﴾

“And to recite the Qur’an, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his ownself.” [Al-Qur’an 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: “*The best among you is he who learns the Qur’an and then teaches it (to others).*” [Bukhari].

Obligations of the Qur’an on every Muslim

Based on the Qur’an and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Qur’an

- To believe in the Qur’an;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Qur'an is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالًا

“The example of those who were entrusted with the Torah and then did not take it is like that of a donkey who carries volumes (of books but understands nothing from them).” [Al-Qur'an 62:5].

On the day of judgment our beloved Prophet (SAW) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا

“And the messenger will say ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people have taken this Qur'an as (a thing) abandoned.’” [Al-Qur'an 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Qur'an, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Qur'an.

Only if we could regularly recite the Qur'an with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

Importance of Understanding the Qur'an via the Arabic Text

The Qur'an is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Qur'an will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Qur'an is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the 'translation' only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one's heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Qur'an via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Qur'an through one or all of the following sources: one's own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

Easy to learn

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Qur'an but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Qur'an. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Qur'an within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Qur'an, provided one is willing to learn it.



“And We have certainly made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?” [Al-Qur'an 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Qur'an and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Qur'an, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Qur'an through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase word power) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

Importance of daily recitation



“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they expect a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Qur'an 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Qur'an everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Qur'an once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

Some features of this work:

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Qur'an, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Qur'an. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

Also, please note:

- The square brackets [] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at [the] below:

	أَلَدِين	يَوْم	مَلِك
4	of [the] Judgment.	of (the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses () are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at (is) below:

أَلَكْتَب	ذَلِكَ		أَلَم
(is) the Book,	That	1	Alif Laam Meem

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Qur'an translations only. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Asad, Al-Hilali and Muhsin Khan, and extensively. A complete list of references is also provided at the end of this book. Every effort is made to stick to the translation of the Arabic words provided by authentic Muslim translators only. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth para Shaikh AbdulGhafoor Parekh and up to the first para and a part of second para Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules.

Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad, Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)
Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)
January, 2005

For feed back and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, 501 B Royal Garden, Dr A B Road, Worli, Mumbai 400018, INDIA. Tel: 91-22-24924740, email: shehnaz@vsnl.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication, may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.

